

2023



Tshwane University  
of Technology

*We empower people*

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## For First Year Enrolment

[www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za)

TUT Contact Centre

Tel: 086 110 2421

E-mail: [general@tut.ac.za](mailto:general@tut.ac.za)

SMS Number: 30655

Strategic Plan  
2020-2025

**Our Vision**

A people’s university that makes knowledge work

**Our Mission**

We advance social and economic transformation through relevant curricula, impactful research and engagement, quality learning experiences, dedicated staff and an enabling environment

**Our Values**

*Integrity*

We will always act honestly, ethically and professionally

*Care*

We will treat everyone with dignity and respect and green our environment

*Diversity, Inclusion and Equity*

We will embrace diversity, foster inclusivity and promote equity

*Excellence*

We will constantly innovate, solve problems and aim to improve ourselves and others

*Accountability*

We are answerable to each other and will act in the best interest of the university at all times.

# Contents

TUT AS A UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY .....	<u>5</u>
THERE IS A SIGN OF QUALITY .....	<u>5</u>
FACULTIES .....	<u>5</u>
PROGRAMME INFORMATION .....	<u>5</u>
ADMISSION POINT SCORE (APS) .....	<u>5</u>
ALTERNATIVE AND INTERNATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS .....	<u>5</u>
APPLICATION .....	<u>6</u>
FORMS OF PAYMENT .....	<u>7</u>
MATHEMATICS OR MATHEMATICAL LITERACY? .....	<u>7</u>
FINANCIAL AID .....	<u>7</u>
AVAILABLE FUNDING .....	<u>7</u>
STUDENT DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT .....	<u>9</u>
CAREER COUNSELLING AND GUIDANCE .....	<u>9</u>
PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES .....	<u>9</u>
ACCOMMODATION, RESIDENCE LIFE AND CATERING .....	<u>10</u>
GROUP LIFE INSURANCE .....	<u>11</u>
TRANSPORT .....	<u>11</u>
EXTRACURRICULAR DEVELOPMENT .....	<u>12</u>
HEALTH AND WELLNESS .....	<u>13</u>
SPORT AND RECREATION .....	<u>14</u>
STUDENT GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT .....	<u>15</u>
TOPPIESHOCK OUTDOOR RECREATION AND LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT CENTRE .....	<u>16</u>
STUDENT RECRUITMENT .....	<u>18</u>
INFORMATION SERVICES .....	<u>19</u>
TUT CAMPUS VISITS .....	<u>19</u>
<b>FACULTY OF ARTS AND DESIGN .....</b>	<b><u>20</u></b>
DIPLOMA IN COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY .....	<u>20</u>
DIPLOMA IN FASHION DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY .....	<u>20</u>
DIPLOMA IN FINE AND APPLIED ARTS .....	<u>21</u>
DIPLOMA IN INTEGRATED COMMUNICATION DESIGN .....	<u>21</u>
DIPLOMA IN INTERIOR DESIGN .....	<u>22</u>
DIPLOMA IN JEWELLERY DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE .....	<u>22</u>
DIPLOMA IN MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION .....	<u>23</u>
DIPLOMA IN PERFORMING ARTS .....	<u>24</u>
HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN MUSIC .....	<u>25</u>

<b>FACULTY OF ECONOMICS AND FINANCE .....</b>	<b><u>26</u></b>
DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING .....	<u>26</u>
DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS .....	<u>26</u>
DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .....	<u>27</u>
DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL PLANNING .....	<u>28</u>
DIPLOMA IN INTERNAL AUDITING .....	<u>28</u>
DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC FINANCE .....	<u>29</u>
HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN ACCOUNTING .....	<u>30</u>
<b>FACULTY OF ENGINEERING AND THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT .....</b>	<b><u>31</u></b>
BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE .....	<u>31</u>
BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE (EXTENDED) .....	<u>31</u>
BACHELOR OF GEOMATICS .....	<u>32</u>
BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING .....	<u>33</u>
BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN CIVIL ENGINEERING .....	<u>34</u>
BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING .....	<u>35</u>
BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING .....	<u>36</u>
BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN MATERIALS ENGINEERING IN POLYMER TECHNOLOGY .....	<u>37</u>
BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING .....	<u>38</u>
BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING .....	<u>39</u>
BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING .....	<u>40</u>
DIPLOMA IN BUILDING .....	<u>41</u>
DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING .....	<u>42</u>
DIPLOMA IN INDUSTRIAL DESIGN .....	<u>43</u>
HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING .....	<u>43</u>
HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING .....	<u>44</u>
HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING .....	<u>45</u>
HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING .....	<u>46</u>
<b>FACULTY OF HUMANITIES .....</b>	<b><u>48</u></b>
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN FOUNDATION PHASE TEACHING .....	<u>48</u>
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN INTERMEDIATE PHASE TEACHING .....	<u>48</u>
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING (CONSUMER SCIENCES) .....	<u>49</u>
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING (ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES) .....	<u>49</u>
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING (INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY) .....	<u>50</u>
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING (MATHEMATICS) .....	<u>51</u>

BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING (SCIENCES).....	<u>51</u>	DIPLOMA IN SPORT MANAGEMENT.....	<u>75</u>
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING (TECHNOLOGY) .....	<u>52</u>	DIPLOMA IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT .....	<u>76</u>
DIPLOMA IN CORRECTIONAL AND REHABILITATION STUDIES.....	<u>53</u>	DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT.....	<u>77</u>
DIPLOMA IN INTEGRATED COMMUNICATION.....	<u>54</u>	<b>FACULTY OF SCIENCE.....</b>	<u>78</u>
DIPLOMA IN JOURNALISM.....	<u>54</u>	BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES IN BIOKINETICS .....	<u>78</u>
DIPLOMA IN LANGUAGE PRACTICE .....	<u>55</u>	BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE IN CLINICAL TECHNOLOGY .....	<u>78</u>
DIPLOMA IN LAW.....	<u>55</u>	BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE IN MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES.....	<u>79</u>
DIPLOMA IN LEGAL SUPPORT.....	<u>56</u>	BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE IN MEDICAL ORTHOTICS AND PROSTHETICS.....	<u>80</u>
DIPLOMA IN POLICING .....	<u>56</u>	BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE IN VETERINARY TECHNOLOGY.....	<u>80</u>
DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC AFFAIRS .....	<u>57</u>	BACHELOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH.....	<u>81</u>
DIPLOMA IN TRAFFIC SAFETY AND MUNICIPAL POLICE MANAGEMENT .....	<u>58</u>	BACHELOR OF NURSING .....	<u>81</u>
<b>FACULTY OF INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY .....</b>	<u>59</u>	BACHELOR OF RADIOGRAPHY IN DIAGNOSTIC.....	<u>82</u>
DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SCIENCE.....	<u>59</u>	BACHELOR OF PHARMACY.....	<u>83</u>
DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (EXTENDED) .....	<u>59</u>	BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY .....	<u>83</u>
DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING .....	<u>60</u>	DIPLOMA IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY .....	<u>83</u>
DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (EXTENDED).....	<u>61</u>	DIPLOMA IN ANIMAL SCIENCES .....	<u>84</u>
DIPLOMA IN INFORMATICS.....	<u>62</u>	DIPLOMA IN BIOTECHNOLOGY .....	<u>85</u>
DIPLOMA IN INFORMATICS (EXTENDED).....	<u>62</u>	DIPLOMA IN CROP PRODUCTION.....	<u>85</u>
DIPLOMA IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY.....	<u>63</u>	DIPLOMA IN DENTAL TECHNOLOGY .....	<u>86</u>
DIPLOMA IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (EXTENDED).....	<u>64</u>	DIPLOMA IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES.....	<u>86</u>
DIPLOMA IN MULTIMEDIA COMPUTING .....	<u>65</u>	DIPLOMA IN EQUINE SCIENCE .....	<u>87</u>
DIPLOMA IN MULTIMEDIA COMPUTING (EXTENDED).....	<u>66</u>	DIPLOMA IN FIRE TECHNOLOGY .....	<u>87</u>
<b>FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES.....</b>	<u>67</u>	DIPLOMA IN FOOD TECHNOLOGY.....	<u>88</u>
DIPLOMA IN ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT .....	<u>67</u>	DIPLOMA IN GEOLOGY .....	<u>88</u>
DIPLOMA IN ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT.....	<u>67</u>	DIPLOMA IN HORTICULTURE.....	<u>89</u>
DIPLOMA IN ADVENTURE TOURISM MANAGEMENT .....	<u>68</u>	DIPLOMA IN INDUSTRIAL PHYSICS .....	<u>89</u>
DIPLOMA IN CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT.....	<u>68</u>	DIPLOMA IN KINESIOLOGY AND COACHING SCIENCE.....	<u>90</u>
DIPLOMA IN CREDIT MANAGEMENT.....	<u>69</u>	DIPLOMA IN LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY.....	<u>90</u>
DIPLOMA IN ECOTOURISM MANAGEMENT.....	<u>70</u>	DIPLOMA IN NATURE CONSERVATION.....	<u>91</u>
DIPLOMA IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP.....	<u>70</u>	DIPLOMA IN SOMATIC THERAPY.....	<u>91</u>
DIPLOMA IN EVENT MANAGEMENT .....	<u>71</u>	DIPLOMA IN WATER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY .....	<u>92</u>
DIPLOMA IN FOOD OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT.....	<u>71</u>	DIPLOMA IN WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT .....	<u>92</u>
DIPLOMA IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT.....	<u>72</u>	HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN DENTAL ASSISTING .....	<u>93</u>
DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.....	<u>72</u>	HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN RESOURCE AND WASTE MANAGEMENT .....	<u>93</u>
DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT SERVICES .....	<u>73</u>	HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN WATER TREATMENT .....	<u>94</u>
DIPLOMA IN MARKETING .....	<u>74</u>	<b>TUT CONTACT DETAILS .....</b>	<u>96</u>
DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT .....	<u>74</u>		
DIPLOMA IN RETAIL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT .....	<u>75</u>		

## TUT AS A UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY

The strategic focus of TUT as a university of technology is on the development of the human resources of South Africa. Learning programmes are developed, in collaboration with industry and professional bodies, around specific cutting-edge work-related competencies and specifications. The primary focus is thus professional and career-focused education. To promote readiness to practise the career, a system of cooperative education is in place at the institution, which allows the student to be exposed to a period of learning in the labour market. Academic offerings are also designed with the latest technological advances in mind, are student-centred and are aimed at on the development of the student in totality.

**At TUT, the emphasis is on:**

- Cutting-edge technology
- Innovation through to commercialisation
- Problem-solving skills
- Research and innovation
- Partnerships and networks
- Technological incubators, technology stations, centres and institutes
- Community engagement

The Tshwane University of Technology (TUT) is the largest residential educational institution in South Africa. It is well on its way to becoming one of the most technologically advanced institutions in the country. This unique institution has a student body that is one of the most demographically representative in the country in terms of both race and gender, reflecting the Rainbow Nation in all its diversity.

### There is a sign of quality

As a dynamic university of technology, the Tshwane University of Technology will provide you with unlimited opportunities for professional and personal development, while equipping you with skills and knowledge to live your life to the fullest and to create your own destiny. At TUT, we value the diversity of views, knowledge and abilities each member of the TUT stakeholder community brings to the University's quest for excellence in advancing and applying knowledge. Since the University supports progressive thinking and encourages innovation, TUT's seven faculties offer a broad spectrum of widely recognised programmes, many of which are unique to TUT, to choose from. With such a choice, you are bound to find a career just for you! While we excel in the cultural and sporting arena and have a vibrant student life, TUT remains an institution focused on academic excellence. We respond to the needs and challenges of our country and continent, thus new market-related courses are

developed continuously in close collaboration with trade and industry. In this way, we can ensure that courses are affordable and that curricula have definite vocational and professional links. A system of cooperative education is in place at the institution. This exposes students to a period of learning in the labour market and promotes their readiness to practise their chosen careers. Academically, TUT is divided into seven faculties:

### Faculties:

- Faculty of Arts and Design
- Faculty of Economics and Finance
- Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment
- Faculty of Humanities
- Faculty of Information and Communication Technology
- Faculty of Management Sciences
- Faculty of Science, incorporating Natural Sciences, Health Sciences and Agriculture

### Programme Information

#### PLEASE NOTE

1. Life Orientation and an achievement level of 1 in a subject are not considered in the calculation of the Admission Point Score (APS).
2. Prospective students will not be admitted to any programme without prior evaluation.

#### Minimum admission requirements

TUT's admission requirements for entry-level programmes adhere to national legislation and therefore the following are required:

- Bachelor's degrees: at least four subjects at performance level 4.
- Diplomas: at least four subjects at performance level 3.

Please verify specific and additional requirements per programme as indicated in the brochure.

### Admission Point Score (APS)

Check online if you meet the requirements for consideration for admission into the programme(s) of your choice before you apply. To use this facility, please visit <https://www.tut.ac.za/study-at-tut/i-want-to-study/aps>.

### Alternative and International Qualifications

ACCEPTANCE IS SUBJECT TO AVAILABLE CAPACITY ACCORDING TO THE STUDENT ENROLMENT PLAN (SEP)

Alternative and international qualifications (HIGSCE, IGCSE, NSSC A&O Level, IB Higher and Standard Level, etc) are dealt with in a specific manner:

- While there is a legal imperative to submit the certificate of equivalence (issued by SAQA or the CHE) it is recommended that the application process be initiated while the application for certificate is in process.
- The Tshwane University of Technology cannot obtain this certificate on your behalf.

#### CONVERSION OF ALTERNATIVE/EQUIVALENT RECOGNISED CERTIFICATES

The following table and accompanying information gives an indication of how the University will evaluate the various certificates that may be offered as equivalent to the National Senior Certificate (SA). Where possible, the University will evaluate the listed qualifications as indicated. However, the University has the right to refer any application to the formal application processes through the Senate.

APS	NSC	NC-V	HIGCSE	IGCSE/ GCSE/ NSSC 0-LEVEL		A-LEVEL	IB-HL	IB-SL	SAT
				Gr 11	Gr 12				
10						A	7		
9									
8						B	6		
7	7 (80-100)	Outstanding Competent (80 - 100%)	1	A		C	5	7	80-100
6	6 (70-79)	4-Highly Competent (70 - 79%)	2	B		D	4	6	70-79
5	5 (60-69)	3-Competent (60-69%)	3	C	A	E	3	5	60-69
4	4 (50-59)	3-Competent (50-59%)		D	B		2	4	50-59
3	3 (40-49)	Not yet Competent (40-49%)	4	E	C		1	3	40-49
2	2 (30-39)	Not achieved (0-39%)		F	D/E			2	30-39
1	1 (0-29)			G	F/G			1	0-29

NSC	National Senior Certificate
NC-V	National Certificate (Vocational)
IGCSE	International General Certificate of Secondary Education
HIGCSE	Higher International General Certificate of Secondary Education
SAT	Senior Academic Test/Senior Academic Proficiency Test
NSSC	Namibia Senior Secondary Certificate
O-LEVEL	Ordinary level
A-LEVEL	Advanced level
IB	International Baccalaureate Schools (higher and standard levels)

**Please note:** As from March 2005, a minimum score of 1500 is needed for admission to a National Diploma, with a subminimum of not less than 460 for Critical Reading, Mathematics and Writing. In accordance with HESA requirements, a minimum score of 1600 is needed for admission to a degree, with a subminimum of not less than 500 for Critical Reading and Mathematics and 550 for Writing. The percentiles on the SAT certificate can be used to derive scores for Mathematics and English, as indicated in the table above. The student's college entrance certificate (such as the certificate issued by the ACE School of Tomorrow) or individual SAT subject tests should be used for the scores of any other subjects required.

#### RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING, STATUS AND EQUIVALENCE

Candidates may also apply at the Office of the Registrar for Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) or for admission via the Senate's discretionary route. The specific relevant documentation will be requested from these applicants, and these cases will be handled on an individual basis (see Chapter 30 of Part 1 of the Prospectus). Tel: 012 382 4672

#### Application:

##### How to apply for admission

To apply for admission, please visit [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

A valid e-mail address is required before an electronic application can be submitted.

An e-mail address can be obtained from any one of the free e-mail providers, such as [www.hotmail.com](http://www.hotmail.com) or [www.yahoo.com](http://www.yahoo.com) or [www.gmail.com](http://www.gmail.com).

A non-refundable fee of R240 for application can be deposited beforehand at: ABSA BANK

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 04 000 000 3

• In the Reference column, please fill in your identity number.

**NB.** Do not use this account number for any further payments.

**Reference number**

When the application has been processed, the applicant will be allocated a unique reference number (his/her student number) for identification purposes.

**Admission status**

- To check your status, please visit [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za),
- Click on MENU,
- Click on STUDY AT TUT,
- Click on I WANT TO STUDY,
- Click on Check your admission status,
- Enter your id number,
- Click on submit.

A new screen will open with your reference number.

Your status will be displayed and you can view and print a copy of the letter available.

**Forms of payment**

No cash payments will be accepted on any TUT campus.

Credit cards, debit cards, and bank guaranteed cheques are accepted forms of payment which can be made at any of the University's campuses.

**ABSA STUDENT ACCOUNT (TUITION AND RESIDENCE FEES)**

ACCOUNT HOLDER	Tshwane University of Technology
ACCOUNT TYPE	Cheque
BANK	ABSA
BRANCH	Church Street West
BRANCH CODE	32 32 45 / 632005 for ACB
ACCOUNT NO.	405 314 2603 (student account)
SWIFT ADDRESS	ABSAZAJJCPT
REFERENCE	Registered student number

**STANDARD BANK STUDENT ACCOUNT (TUITION AND RESIDENCE FEES)**

ACCOUNT HOLDER	Tshwane University of Technology
ACCOUNT TYPE	Cheque
BANK	STANDARD BANK
BRANCH	West End
BRANCH CODE	01 03 45
ACCOUNT NO.	011 414 154 (student account) 011 418 893 (meal account)
SWIFT ADDRESS	ABSAZAJJCPT
REFERENCE	Registered student number

**POST OFFICE SA (TUITION AND RESIDENCE FEES)**

ACCOUNT NO.	024
BRANCH CODE	0001
REFERENCE	Registered student number

Credit cards, debit cards and (bank guaranteed) cheques are still acceptable forms of payments and can be used at any of the University's campuses.

**Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy?**

- All learners are required to take one of the two subjects for NSC-G purposes. **Mathematics** is relevant to programmes that require a prior know-ledge of **Mathematics**.
- It is **compulsory** for the Faculty of Science, the Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment and the Faculty of Information and Communication Technology (ICT)
- **Mathematical Literacy** is optional for the Faculty of the Arts.
- The following faculties require any one of the two: Management Sciences, Economics and Finance and Humanities.

**FINANCIAL AID****General Information**

To be considered for funding in any academic year, the applicant must ensure to follow due processes and comply with the terms and conditions stipulated and applicable to each funding category. Failing to do so will result in the application not being considered. As a general rule, no late or incomplete applications will be accepted.

Please consult the Financial Aid website at [www.tut.ac.za/students/financial](http://www.tut.ac.za/students/financial) for updated and relevant information with regards to funding opportunities and application requirements.

**Available funding****External funding**

This refers to bursaries that are allocated to students from sources outside of the University. These include undergraduate and postgraduate bursaries from public, private, corporate/industry, government, parastatals and international sources. Please consult our website for more information on possible funding opportunities.

**Internal university funding**

Internal awards are allocated to any bona fide student from first-time entering students to postgraduate students who enrol at the University. It is the Univer-

sity's intention to attract and retain quality students by rewarding excellent academic and non-academic performance. It also serves the purpose of general support to students on merit as outlined by the specific policy that governs the funding category. For further detail on the application and allocation criteria of these bursaries, please refer to the financial aid website mentioned above.

#### National Student Financial Aid Scheme (NSFAS)

The National Student Financial Aid Scheme (NSFAS) provides financial aid opportunities from various sources to academically deserving and financially needy students who wish to study at tertiary education institutions. The following provides general information on NSFAS. However, please consult the NSFAS website at [www.nsfas.org.za](http://www.nsfas.org.za), as well as the University website for more information.

Students need to apply online and create or register an account. He/she must ensure to retain the application reference number for future enquiries. In order to receive a reference number, the system must "save" the application. The reference number should be kept safe as it is the only proof that a student has applied for NSFAS funding.

Please take note of the following closing dates which are currently applicable.

The NSFAS website ([www.nsfas.org.za](http://www.nsfas.org.za)) contains future updates in this regard.

CLOSING DATES FOR APPLICATIONS		
Category	Opening	Closing
Grade 12 and past matriculants	1 August	30 November
Students who were not previously funded	1 September	30 November

#### Who should apply?

- Students who are South African citizens.
- Students whose combined family income is less than R350 000.
- All new applicants (matriculants) or students who passed Grade 12 in previous years, but never registered at any university.
- Students who have never received NSFAS funding.
- If a student applied for, and receive funding in any particular year, he/she do not need to re-apply. Continued funding for the subsequent years is based on a student's academic performance in the year that funding was received.
- However, if a student do not register in the subsequent year of funding and have taken a "gap year", a student will be required to re-apply.

All students funded from the 2016 academic year onwards must register on the NSFAS website to verify their details.

Continued funding will depend on the student's annual academic performance. Additional assistance can be provided to current and prospective students who would like to apply online, but do not have access. Please contact the local Financial Aid Office for more information (see 25.2.3.14).

Any student who needs assistance with their application are requested to ensure they bring all the necessary documents to apply (consult the NSFAS website for a checklist of these documents).

Access to any of the University campuses will only be granted on presentation of proof that you applied for admission at TUT. This is also dependent on the Disaster Management Act, 2005 (Act No. 53 of 2005), as amended for the Covid19 pandemic protocols.

Parents or guardians that accompany prospective students will also be required to present a valid ID to gain access.

All applicants must have a cell phone and valid e-mail address a cell phone and valid e-mail address at hand in order to receive the "one-time pin (OTP)". This will be needed to complete the application process.

Applicants should visit the NSFAS website [www.nsfas.org.za](http://www.nsfas.org.za) and follow the online instructions to submit information and to apply directly. Applicants should use their own cellphone number and e-mail address (and not that of their parents) as NSFAS will use this information for communication.

Applicants should keep the reference number for enquiries, and update their details continuously on NSFAS website as well as TUT biographical information.

Please contact the local Financial Aid Office or NSFAS directly (if more information is required) at 0860 067 327, or visit the website: [www.nsfas.org.za](http://www.nsfas.org.za), or e-mail to [info@nsfas.org.za](mailto:info@nsfas.org.za) for enquiries.

The University will not make any funding decision as this will be done by NSFAS.

**Final confirmation of the outcome of applications will be provided by the University based on the decision by NSFAS. It is therefore imperative that applicants follow the application processes and provide the required documentation before the closing dates.**

#### CONTACT DETAILS

For any enquiries regarding Financial Aid, please see below contact numbers per Campus, or visit the University website under specific link - <https://www.tut.ac.za/bursaries-and-loans/contact-us> and select the "Log a Query" tab, to send an e-mail.



CAMPUS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	EMAIL
Arcadia Campus	012 382 6295	<a href="mailto:finaidarc@tut.ac.za">finaidarc@tut.ac.za</a>
Arts Campus	012 382 6157	<a href="mailto:finaidarts@tut.ac.za">finaidarts@tut.ac.za</a>
eMalaheni Campus	013 653 3121	<a href="mailto:finaidema@tut.ac.za">finaidema@tut.ac.za</a>
Ga-Rankuwa Campus	012 382 0542	<a href="mailto:finaidgar@tut.ac.za">finaidgar@tut.ac.za</a>
Mbombela Campus	013 745 3561	<a href="mailto:finaidmbom@tut.ac.za">finaidmbom@tut.ac.za</a>
Polokwane Campus	015 287 0776	<a href="mailto:finaidpol@tut.ac.za">finaidpol@tut.ac.za</a>
Pretoria Campus	012 382 4230	<a href="mailto:finaidpta@tut.ac.za">finaidpta@tut.ac.za</a>
Soshanguve North Campus	012 382 9195	<a href="mailto:finaidssh@tut.ac.za">finaidssh@tut.ac.za</a>
Soshanguve South Campus	012 382 9272	<a href="mailto:finaidssoshs@tut.ac.za">finaidssoshs@tut.ac.za</a>

## STUDENT DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT

The Directorate of Student Development and Support aims to facilitate academic success, and provides psychological, support services to students through offering the following programmes and services.

- Personal counselling and therapy
- Career guidance and counselling
- Learning and study skills development
- Assessment-based academic development
- English proficiency interventions
- Academic support for students with disabilities
- Training for student mentors

These services are offered to all TUT students on the TUT campuses.

### Career counselling and guidance

The Directorate of Student Development and Support offers a comprehensive CAREER COUNSELLING service. This service is available to all who would like to make an informed decision when choosing a programme to study or a career. The programme and career recommendations are not restricted to the Tshwane University of Technology only, but are directed at addressing the needs of the individual. The following specialised services are available to all prospective students:

- **Career counselling** interviews for basic information and the verification of

study and career options as well as basic career planning (available at all learning sites at no cost).

- **Full psychometric assessment**, detailed feedback with recommendations on suitable study and career options and a comprehensive written report. This process is recommended to prospective students who are uncertain about their abilities, interests, personality and appropriate career options (available at specific learning sites; costs involved).

Please phone the applicable number for further information and to make arrangements:

CAMPUS	TELEPHONE
eMalaheni	013 653 3109/10
Ga-Rankuwa	012 382 0701
Mbombela	013 745 3570
Polokwane	015 287 0753
Soshanguve	012 382 9863
Pretoria	012 382 5010/4826/5273

Pretoria Campus, Building 6, Room 361

#### General career enquiries:

[FourieK@tut.ac.za](mailto:FourieK@tut.ac.za) or [assessmentcentre@tut.ac.za](mailto:assessmentcentre@tut.ac.za)

#### Bookings for career assessments:

[FourieK@tut.ac.za](mailto:FourieK@tut.ac.za)

[BredenkampMJ@tut.ac.za](mailto:BredenkampMJ@tut.ac.za)

### Prospective students with disabilities

#### Non-disclosure

The University is under no obligation to accommodate a student's disability if the student wishes not to declare such disability.

#### Application and admission

Measures of accommodation will be determined by assessing the following:

- Physical infrastructure requirements, also specifically concerning
  - Accessibility of all buildings, including residences
  - Sport and recreational needs
- Counselling and support needs (including needs regarding selection and accommodation)

- External resources required and available
- Ability of academic programme, along with the Directorate of Teaching and Learning with Technology to accommodate the disability, more specifically in terms of:
  - financial,
  - logistical and
  - staffing abilities
- Personal support system and coping mechanisms for the person with the disability.

Contact the Disability Coordinator at the campus where you wish to enrol. Please phone the applicable number above for further information.

## ACCOMMODATION, RESIDENCE LIFE AND CATERING

The Tshwane University of Technology (TUT) is the largest residential educational institution in South Africa. The quality of our residences is our first priority. We offer basic, quality accommodation to students at affordable rates. Being accommodated should not be regarded as a right, but rather a privilege and residents should respect their environment, facilities and fellow residents in order to ensure that facilities remain up to standard. Vandalism is regarded as a serious act of misconduct and a resident will face immediate expulsion if found guilty of vandalism. Each residence provides basic facilities, but certain specialised facilities are unique to specific residences. Residing in our residences means much more than just eating and sleeping. It means meeting new people and interacting with others of diverse backgrounds, interests and lifestyles. It means learning in an environment conducive to study, where academic assistance is readily available. It means stepping into your new role as a university student with confidence.

Campus	Names of Residences
<b>PRETORIA CAMPUS</b>	
Female Residences	Astra, Denise, Heidehof, Minonet, Polonaise
Male Residence	Monitor
Mixed Residences	Ekhaya Junction, Kollegehof, Legae, Lezard, Magalies, Muzinda, Orion, Tempo
<b>SOSHANGUVE CAMPUS</b>	
Female Residences	Sosh1, Sosh3

Male Residences	Sosh2, Sosh4
Mixed Residences	CCT, Sosh5, Town, TCE1, TCE2, Telkom
<b>GA-RANKUWA CAMPUS</b>	
Female Residences	Gaetsho, Skiertik
Male Residence	Legae
Mixed Residences	East, Ekhaya Junction, New Residence
<b>EMALAHLENI CAMPUS</b>	
Mixed Residences	Khayaletu, Mabaleng
<b>MBOMBELA CAMPUS</b>	
Mixed Residences	Mebala, Urban Cove
<b>POLOKWANE CAMPUS</b>	
Mixed Residences	Boabab, The Landing

We also provide accredited accommodation at all campuses.

### Security

Security is of the utmost importance to staff and students. There are 24-hour security staff on duty at the residences at all times.

### Disability facilities

Some residences are equipped to accommodate disabled students. Disabilities must be clearly indicated on your application form to ensure admission to the most suitable residence.

### Laundry facilities

Washing machines and tumble dryers are available to residents at residences.

### Parking

Parking is available to residents. A compulsory, fixed annual rate is payable in advance.

### Student Life and Development

Student life programmes in residences are organised to meet the out-of class needs of all residents. Student development programmes are also presented in the residence environment.

## Mentorship programme

Since it is compulsory for ALL first-year students to participate in the mentorship programme, students will be placed in specific residences according to their academic courses.

### When to apply for residence accommodation

Our existing residences can only accommodate approximately 22% of all TUT students. It is therefore in students' own interest to act promptly, keeping the admission rules in mind.

1. Only TUT forms submitted on time will be taken into consideration.
2. Admission to a residence is possible only after successful academic acceptance and depends on the availability of space.
3. Successful applicants will be notified from November.
4. Late applications will not be considered for placement.

### FOR MORE INFORMATION

Residence Accommodation		
Pretoria Campus	012 382 5511/14	<a href="mailto:resadminp@tut.ac.za">resadminp@tut.ac.za</a>
Soshanguve Campus	012 382 9274/9715	<a href="mailto:resadmins@tut.ac.za">resadmins@tut.ac.za</a>
Ga-Rankuwa Campus	012 382 0564	<a href="mailto:resadmin@tut.ac.za">resadmin@tut.ac.za</a>
eMalaheni Campus	013 656 4893	<a href="mailto:resadmin@tut.ac.za">resadmin@tut.ac.za</a>
Mbombela Campus	013 752 3215	<a href="mailto:resadminm@tut.ac.za">resadminm@tut.ac.za</a>
Polokwane Campus	012 382 5511/14	<a href="mailto:resadminp@tut.ac.za">resadminp@tut.ac.za</a>

Visit us at [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) for more information or send an e-mail to the relevant e-mail address, should you require more information.

### ADDITIONAL SERVICES

Guest Houses	012 341 0890	<a href="mailto:guesthouses@tut.ac.za">guesthouses@tut.ac.za</a>
Flats	012 343 0666	<a href="mailto:badenhorstfj@tut.ac.za">badenhorstfj@tut.ac.za</a>
Holiday Accommodation	012 382 5769	<a href="mailto:resdirector@tut.ac.za">resdirector@tut.ac.za</a>
Accreditation		<a href="mailto:accreditation@tut.ac.za">accreditation@tut.ac.za</a>

## GROUP LIFE INSURANCE

Registered bona fide students have a compulsory Group life cover which is underwritten by SANLAM in terms of Policy 1114249x6 (Scheme code: 4689), issued to Tshwane University of Technology for a period of either 6 or 12 months.

For a premium of R30 per student per annum or R15 per student per semester, the benefits are as follows:

R10 000.00 Group life cover  
 R10 000.00 Funeral cover  
 R20 000.00 Total cover for Natural Death

An additional amount of R10 000.00 will be paid out in case of Accidental Death.

### GROUP DISABILITY COVER

Students are also covered for permanent disability. The benefit is determined by the extent of the disability suffered by the student concerned.

#### For more information you may contact:

Ms Lindiwe Sikhosana (Student Affairs and Extracurricular Development)  
 Pretoria Campus: Building 4 Room 4-G01  
 Tel: 012 382 4482  
 Email: [sikhosanal@tut.ac.za](mailto:sikhosanal@tut.ac.za)

## TRANSPORT

### For residence students

The intercampus shuttle service between the Pretoria Campus and Arcadia, including all residences, is as follows:

- Arcadia to Pretoria Campus
- Tempo and Legae Residence to Pretoria Campus
- Kollegehof Residence to Pretoria Campus
- Monitor Residence to Pretoria Campus
- Muzinda to Pretoria Campus

**Soshanguve Campus**

- Soshanguve South and North residences, including Telkom Residence

**eMalahleni Campus**

- Mabalaleng Residence to eMalahleni Campus

**Mbombela Campus**

- Mebala Residence to Mbombela Campus

**Polokwane Campus**

- Baobab Residence to Polokwane Campus

**Free bus Transport is no more applicable**

- Residence students need not register for Bus Transport.
- The determined once-off levy will be automatically debited from their accounts.

Please note that it is the responsibility of private accredited accommodation providers (and not TUT) to provide transport from the accredited accommodation to the relevant campus.

**No more selling of Bus Tickets**

- All non-residence students who want to make use of the bus transport need to register for Bus Transport at various Transport Offices.
- Once the application is done, a determined levy will be debited from individual student account.

**EXTRACURRICULAR DEVELOPMENT**

This is a unit that supports and encourages a diverse selection of educational, cultural and social out-of-class learning programmes and activities. Our main objective is to provide the following high-impact, student centred services and programmes on an ongoing basis to add value to the students' university experience.

- Administration and support of student organisations.
- Development and facilitation of leadership and development activities and capacity development programmes.
- Administration, support and facilitation of cultural programmes and spiritual centre activities.
- Facilitation and advice, of students on community engagement.

**PROGRAMMES****Culture**

- Drama
- Debate
- Choir
- Choir festivals and Competitions
- Art
- Poetry
- House of tradition
- Cultural workshops
- Cultural festivals
- Book club

**Talent**

- Mr and Miss TUT pageant
- Annual talent festivals
- Annual talent search and first year's concert

**Spiritual**

- Spiritual facilities
- Prayer sessions e.g. exam prayers
- Gospel Weeks/concerts
- Religious outreach sessions

**Other**

- Comedy shows
- Talk shows
- Competitions
- Recruitment and Auditions
- Movie nights
- Heritage Tours
- Seminars

**Extracurricular Development Contact Details:****Director's office**

Mr S Maloka (Acting Director)

Tel: 012 382 5103

**Mrs. Faith Chokwe** (Secretary to the Director and Deputy Director)

Tel: 012 382 5103

[ChokweBMF@tut.ac.za](mailto:ChokweBMF@tut.ac.za)

Building 4 Room G24

<p><b>Pretoria Campus</b>  <b>Mr Michael Lekoloane (Senior Practitioner)</b>  Tel: 012 382 4950                      <a href="mailto:LekoloaneMK@tut.ac.za">LekoloaneMK@tut.ac.za</a>  Building 4 Room G08</p>
<p><b>Soshanguve Campus</b>  <b>Mr Jack Sibanyoni (Senior Practitioner)</b>  Tel: 012 382 9243                      <a href="mailto:SibanyoniJS@tut.ac.za">SibanyoniJS@tut.ac.za</a>  Building 21 Room 101</p>
<p><b>Ga-Rankuwa Campus</b>  <b>Mrs Ntombizodwa Mahlangu (Senior Practitioner)</b>  Tel: 012 382 0561                      <a href="mailto:MahlanguNS@tut.ac.za">MahlanguNS@tut.ac.za</a>  Building 22 Room G11</p>
<p><b>Polokwane, eMalahleni and Mbombela Campuses</b>  <b>Mrs Faith Chokwe</b>  Tel: 012 382 5103                      <a href="mailto:ChokweBMF@tut.ac.za">ChokweBMF@tut.ac.za</a></p>

## HEALTH AND WELLNESS

### About Student Health and Wellness (H&W)

The Directorate of Health and Wellness provides comprehensive and confidential health and wellness services that promote health, prevent ill-health, and maintain and restore the mental and physical well-being of TUT students. The directorate strives to promote health and wellbeing among students.

### Services and programmes Offered focus on health promotion and disease prevention

The directorate offers a range of Primary Health care services and treats minor ailments such as flu, headache, STI, wounds, ear problems. The directorate also offer reproductive health services e.g. family planning methods, condom distribution to mention a few.

- **Acute care** - we diagnose and treat every day minor illnesses - cold and flu, headaches, stomach problems, wound care etc.
- **Chronic care** - we diagnose chronic diseases e.g. Diabetes, Hypertension, Asthma, Epilepsy. We advise on management and refer to the local clinics or doctors for treatment.
- **Sexual & Reproductive health** - we offer contraceptives (family planning methods), prevention and treatment of sexually transmitted diseases, condom distribution, pregnancy testing and referral.

- **Mental health care** - we diagnose, manage and refer a variety of mental conditions such as anxiety, stress, depression, bipolar disorder etc.
- **Management of communicable/infectious diseases** - we offer screening, treatment and/or referral for those infected and affected with communicable diseases such as TB, measles, chicken pox etc.
- **Balance your Life, Alcohol and Substance abuse programme** - we offer programmes for prevention and risk reduction, management, support and referral for alcohol and substance abuse and smoking cessation.
- **Emergency care** - is provided to students through an appointed emergency medical service.
- **HIV/AIDS programme** - we offer HIV prevention programmes, counselling and testing, support and referral.
- **Gender Based Violence programme** - we offer collaborative approach to education on prevention of GBV, response to the individual needs, management and support to victims of sexual harassment and assault, rape and domestic violence.
- **Sexual diversity and Human Rights programme** - we offer education and support to men who have sex with other men, lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and intersex community (MSM/LGBTI).
- **Wellness aspects** - The directorate offers wellness awareness and education through various methods such as seminars, campaigns workshops to mention a few.
- **Focus Group interventions** - we offer targeted group education and support programme e.g. Support groups, Gentlemen and Ladies Forums, Zazi female and male empowerment programmes.
- **Blood donation drive** - we hold blood donation drives as part of community outreach programme. The blood donation drives aim to encourage students and staff to donate blood in order to save lives.
- **Work Integrated Learning** - we offer relevant opportunities for work integrated learning (experiential learning) opportunities to final year students.
- The directorate also engages in various activities that include and not limited to: information sharing, health education, distribution of health and wellness pamphlets, other health promotional materials, residence interventions, seminars, campaigns, workshops, community outreach projects to mention a few.

### Extracurricular Programme: Peer Education

The directorate of Health and Wellness (H&W) offers extracurricular learning and development in the form of the Peer Education Programme. The Peer Education Programme is a student volunteer-based programme that aim at promoting health and wellbeing among TUT students and surrounding communities. The programme is regarded as a useful strategy in promoting healthy living. The programme empowers students with soft skills that enables them to be developed holistically in support of the academic skills. Enrolled peer educators assist the Health and Wellness directorate to reach more students and community members through partnerships formed within other SAED directorates and surrounding communities. The peer education programme is further utilised as a strategy that promote peer to peer engagements on various life issues. Various ways in which peer education is utilised by the directorate serve as strengthening strategy that aims at behavioural change among students and supported communities. The programme has evolved into numerous H&W programmes that offer experiential opportunities to enhance leadership, interpersonal, communication and advocacy skills.

#### Peer Educators at TUT are assigned with the following responsibilities:

- Educators - provide basic information about healthy living and HIV awareness in a youth-friendly way.
- Role models - act as positive role models for students and reinforce positive values and attitudes.
- Supporters - build trusting relationships with peers and provide support regarding psychosocial problems that place students at risk of contracting HIV and other health-related conditions.
- Referral agents - identify learners with psychosocial problems, support them and, if necessary, refer them to the Directorate of Health and Wellness or community agencies such as clinics and social workers.
- Advocates - raises awareness of issues and services available and make the Directorate of Health and Wellness aware of the health needs of students.
- Peer Educators at TUT also develop and participate in campus and community partnerships that advance health promotion initiatives.

#### Contact us

Office of the Director: Health and Wellness  
Building 4 Room 142/142A Pretoria Campus  
Tel: 012 382 6611/6613

eMalahleni	Ga-Rankuwa	Mbombela	Polokwane	Pretoria	Soshanguve
013 6553222	012 3820572	013 7453591	015 2870706	012 3826612	012 3829184

## SPORT AND RECREATION

### CONTACT DETAILS

<b>DIRECTOR'S OFFICE</b>	<b>Director: Sport and Recreation</b> Dr Shadrack Nthangeni Tel: 012 382 5399 Fax: 012 382 5993 <a href="mailto:NthangeniAS@tut.ac.za">NthangeniAS@tut.ac.za</a> Room: 51-124A (Pretoria Campus)
	<b>Secretary:</b> Mrs Hanlie Murray Tel: 012 382 5392 Fax: 012 382 5993/086 541 4046 <a href="mailto:MurrayH@tut.ac.za">MurrayH@tut.ac.za</a> Room: 51-124 (Pretoria Campus)
<b>Soshanguve Campus</b>	<b>Head of Department:</b> Mr Elijah Ncube Marketing, Transport, Facilities & Special Projects Tel: 012 382 9183 Fax: 086 531 0982 <a href="mailto:NcubeTE@tut.ac.za">NcubeTE@tut.ac.za</a>
	<b>Admin Assistant:</b> Mrs Tryphosa Tshiteng Sport for the Disabled & Administration Tel: 012 382 9018 <a href="mailto:TshitengKT@tut.ac.za">TshitengKT@tut.ac.za</a>
	Mr Thabani Magubane (HP Rugby) SHE Representative Tel: 012 382 9528 <a href="mailto:MagubaneTT@tut.ac.za">MagubaneTT@tut.ac.za</a>
<b>Ga-Rankuwa Campus</b>	<b>Head of Department:</b> Ms Dumisani Chauke Clothing, Inter Campus Sport Day & USSA Tel: 012 382 0575 Fax: 012 382 0816 <a href="mailto:ChaukeD@tut.ac.za">ChaukeD@tut.ac.za</a> Room: 22-G26
	<b>Secretary:</b> Mrs Rebecca Dooka Administration & Indigenous Sport Tel: 012 382 0779 Fax: 012 382 0816 Room number: 22-G24 <a href="mailto:DookarCD@tut.ac.za">DookarCD@tut.ac.za</a>
	<b>Sport Organiser:</b> Mr Seshupo Kgabi (HP Basketball) Tel: 012 382 0879 Fax: 086 667 7215 Room: 22 - G23 <a href="mailto:KgabiSJ@tut.ac.za">KgabiSJ@tut.ac.za</a>

Pretoria Campus	<b>Head of Department:</b> Mr Kegoikantse (Machesa) Kgomo Coaches, Contracts, CATHSSETA Programme Bursaries & Policies Tel: 012 382 5397                      Room 51-G19 <a href="mailto:KgomoKK@tut.ac.za">KgomoKK@tut.ac.za</a>
	<b>Senior Sport Organiser:</b> Mr Enock Mudau (HP Football) Tel: 012 382 5662                      Room: 51-112 <a href="mailto:MudauAE@tut.ac.za">MudauAE@tut.ac.za</a>
	<b>Sport Organiser:</b> Ms Keabetswe Lekoba Tukakgomo (HP Netball) Tel: 012 382 5077                      Room: 53-G08 <a href="mailto:TukakgomoKL@tut.ac.za">TukakgomoKL@tut.ac.za</a>
	<b>Sport Officer:</b> Mr Mlungisi (Jazz) Mnyengeza (HP Athletics) Aerobics, Athletics, Cross Country, Road Running, Dance Sport Tel: 012 382 5396                      Room: 51-118 <a href="mailto:MnyengezaMMB@tut.ac.za">MnyengezaMMB@tut.ac.za</a>
eMalahleni Campus (All Sporting Codes)	<b>Sport Organiser:</b> Mr Ernest Fakude Athletics, Badminton, Basketball, Chess, Cricket, Dance Sport, Football, Netball, Tennis & Volleyball Tel: 013 653 3167                      Building: 18-G36 <a href="mailto:FakudeEM@tut.ac.za">FakudeEM@tut.ac.za</a>
Mbombela Campus (All Sporting Codes)	<b>Sport Organiser</b> Mr James Malele Athletics, Basketball, Chess, Netball, Football, Tennis, Volleyball, Karate, Cricket, Darts and Supa-pool Tel: 013 745 3635: Building: Student Centre <a href="mailto:MaleleHJ@tut.ac.za">MaleleHJ@tut.ac.za</a>
Polokwane Campus (All Sporting Codes)	<b>Sport Organiser:</b> Mr Matimba R. Maimela Athletics, Badminton, Basketball, Bodybuilding, Football, Chess, Netball, Volleyball, Darts, Tennis, Table-Tennis, Supa-Pool Tel: 015 287 0700                      Room: 01-G105 <a href="mailto:MaimelaMR@tut.ac.za">MaimelaMR@tut.ac.za</a>

### Competitions

All clubs are registered for participation in community league competitions as well as provincial and national tertiary competitions. Provision is also made for mass participation and recreational activities.

A large number of TUT students compete at provincial, national and international levels. The University participates in both the Varsity Cup and Varsity Sports competitions, which contribute to building the TUT brand.

### Sport bursaries

Sport bursaries are made available to athletes who participate at international, national and provincial levels. Terms and conditions apply. The closing date for applications is 5 March for the first semester and 20 July for the 2nd semester.

## STUDENT GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT

We offer planned opportunities for students to integrate their curricular and extra-mural experiences to develop the knowledge, skills and experiences needed to make an impact in the world. We provide a chance for students to achieve their potential by coaching them to recognise and enhance their strengths, develop and implement creative solutions, and engage others in accomplishing positive, substantive results. The Directorate perceives itself as a Refinery of Leadership Potential.

### Overview

<b>Student Governance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development of Student Governance Policies.</li> <li>• Monitoring the Correct implementation of the SRC Constitution.</li> <li>• Management and Support of the Student Representative Councils and sub structures.</li> <li>• Monitoring meaningful participation on institutional committees.</li> <li>• Advisory services and coaching.</li> <li>• Registration, Support and Development of Student Structures</li> <li>• Students Elections</li> </ul>
<b>Leadership Development</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Facilitation of Student leadership Development</li> <li>• Development of training material and assessment tools</li> <li>• Excursing and Educational Tours</li> <li>• Organising and Presenting Conferences and seminars</li> <li>• Community engagement</li> <li>• Mobile Training Unit</li> </ul>

<b>Management of the Outdoor Recreation Facility (TOPPIESHOEK)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Camping accommodation and the real life outdoor terrain for camping, outdoor recreation facilities and conference facility is ideal for hosting meetings and workshops</li> <li>• Offering programmes and real-life experiences through experiential and outdoor learning activities.</li> <li>• Hosting groups for events, picnics, braais, parties, weddings, potjiekos events in the lapa, swimming pool areas which have a volleyball court, braai stands, bonfire area, tables and chairs with the beautiful view of the Hartebeespoort Dam.</li> <li>• Facilitation of indoor and outdoor activities which include the High/low Ropes, hiking, cycling, archery and paint balling.</li> </ul>
<b>Students Media</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Take Responsibility for communication with students through various mediums which include the students newspaper, social media and live streaming.</li> <li>• Management and production of TUT Life Newspaper and TUT Journal and Social Media accounts.</li> <li>• Working with the SAED PRO to Profile student affairs.</li> </ul>

#### PROGRAMMES

- Student Governance - Student Representative Council, Student Faculty Council and Political structures
- SRC elections
- Strategic planning workshops
- Roundtable sessions
- Induction sessions
- Top Junior Leadership programmes for first-year students
- Class representatives training
- Functional leadership training for all student structures
- Educational excursions
- Community outreach projects
- TUT Journal newsletter

#### EVENTS

- Motlhabane Young Men Empowerment seminar
- Ntombazana Young Women Empowerment seminar
- Motivational series sessions
- TUT Student Entrepreneur seminar
- Political summit
- Religious roundtable
- Moithuti Economic Empowerment Conference
- Nhwana wo hiteka Woman Empowerment Conference
- Toppieshoek Adventure Race
- Leadership Awards Ceremony

#### OUR FACILITIES

The Leadership Laboratory

- Brainstorming sessions for student organisations
- Top Junior Leadership programmes sessions
- Presentation of leadership modules
- Meetings for student organisations
- Individual and group activity work

### Toppieshoek Outdoor Recreation and Leadership Development Centre

TUT's Outdoor Classroom located near the Hartbeespoort Dam. The Outdoor Centre presents educational, developmental and recreational programmes and events for students, schools, churches, corporate groups, and other universities.

- First-year integration programme
- Teambuilding
- Leadership training
- Diversity training
- High Ropes course
- Low Ropes course
- Paint ball
- Mountain Biking
- Archery
- Hiking
- Camping
- Toppieshoek Adventure Race
- Accommodation (maximum of 90 people)
- Lapa with swimming pool, braai stands, volleyball court, soccer field
- Conference facility
- Hall for functions



## Mobile Training Unit

Our Mobile Training Unit is able to travel anywhere to:

- Present diverse structured and customised training activities;
- Train facilitators and volunteers.

## CONTACT DETAILS

<b>DIRECTOR'S OFFICE</b>	<b>Director SGLD</b> Dr Gugulethu Xaba <a href="mailto:XabaG@tut.ac.za">XabaG@tut.ac.za</a> 012 382 5924	<b>Secretary</b> Ms Palesa Nelwamondo <a href="mailto:NelwamodoP@tut.ac.za">NelwamodoP@tut.ac.za</a> 012 382 4284
<b>eMalahleni Campus</b>	<b>Administrator</b> Mr Ashley Gomba <a href="mailto:GombaG@tut.ac.za">GombaG@tut.ac.za</a> 013 653 3100	<b>Student Development Practitioner</b> Mr Dennis Malanga <a href="mailto:MalangaD@tut.ac.za">MalangaD@tut.ac.za</a> 013 653 3136
<b>Ga-Rankuwa Campus</b>	<b>Acting Head of Department</b> Mr Philani Hlatshwayo <a href="mailto:HlatshwayoPP@tut.ac.za">HlatshwayoPP@tut.ac.za</a> 012 382 0504  <b>Student Development Officer</b> Mr Lebogang Mogale <a href="mailto:MogaleL@tut.ac.za">MogaleL@tut.ac.za</a> 012 382 0612	<b>Departmental Administrator</b> Ms Phila Bokveld <a href="mailto:BokveldP@tut.ac.za">BokveldP@tut.ac.za</a> 012 382 0690
<b>Mbombela Campus</b>	<b>Student Development Practitioner</b> Ms Gaster Tshabalala <a href="mailto:TshabalalaSG@tut.ac.za">TshabalalaSG@tut.ac.za</a> 013 745 3634	<b>Administrator</b> Ms Jabulile Ngomane <a href="mailto:NgomaneJJ@tut.ac.za">NgomaneJJ@tut.ac.za</a> 013 745 3633
<b>Polokwane Campus</b>	<b>Student Development Practitioner</b> Mr Thabiso Mbewe <a href="mailto:MbeweTW@tut.ac.za">MbeweTW@tut.ac.za</a> 015 287 0787	<b>Administrator</b> Ms Mamokone Mohale <a href="mailto:MohaleM@tut.ac.za">MohaleM@tut.ac.za</a> 015 287 0734

<b>Pretoria Campus</b>	<b>Departmental Administrator</b> Ms Zanele Nyembe <a href="mailto:NyembeGZ@tut.ac.za">NyembeGZ@tut.ac.za</a> 012 382 5658  Student Development Practitioner Ms Carrol Vilakazi-Ramfola <a href="mailto:VilakaziCN@tut.ac.za">VilakaziCN@tut.ac.za</a> 012 382 4914	<b>Student Development Officer</b> Mr Tshepang Manyesa <a href="mailto:ManyesaT@tut.ac.za">ManyesaT@tut.ac.za</a> 012 382 5798  Head of Department Mr Andrew Makhushe <a href="mailto:MakhusheAM@tut.ac.za">MakhusheAM@tut.ac.za</a> 012 382 5892
<b>Soshanguve Campus</b>	<b>Departmental Administrator</b> Ms Elsie Mosehana <a href="mailto:MosehanaEN@tut.ac.za">MosehanaEN@tut.ac.za</a> 012 382 9169  Student Development Practitioner Mr Sello Ramokgopa <a href="mailto:RamokgopaSM@tut.ac.za">RamokgopaSM@tut.ac.za</a> 012 382 9289	<b>Student Development Officer</b> Mr Phakisho Mehlape <a href="mailto:MehlapePW@tut.ac.za">MehlapePW@tut.ac.za</a> 012 382 9169  Head of Department Ms Rebone Molefe <a href="mailto:MolefeRA@tut.ac.za">MolefeRA@tut.ac.za</a> 012 382 9239
<b>Toppieshoek</b>	<b>Administrator</b> <a href="mailto:Toppieshoek@tut.ac.za">Toppieshoek@tut.ac.za</a> 012 252 8510	<b>Facility Manager</b> 012 252 8512

## STUDENT RECRUITMENT

### Services offered:

- We visit **secondary schools, colleges and libraries**, primarily in Northern Gauteng and in the Mbombela, eMalaheni and Polokwane regions, but also in other regions.
- During these visits, we **address Grade 9, 11 and 12 learners in group context** and individually by invitation or appointment.
- We attend parents' evenings at schools in our footprint area, where we hold talks and/or put up exhibitions.
- We attend STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics), CEIA (Career Exhibition and Information Association) and X2Y Career exhibitions.
- We attend other community or youth career and industrial exhibitions provided that the budget and manpower allows it.
- We work in partnership with **SAASTA, DTI, DoE and other organisations**.

### STUDENT RECRUITMENT FOOTPRINT

RECRUITER	CONTACT DETAILS	FOOT PRINT
NICHOLAS MASANGO	012 382 5189 <a href="mailto:MasangoZN@tut.ac.za">MasangoZN@tut.ac.za</a>	Soshanguve Schools Southern Johannesburg schools KZN exhibitions Gauteng Province: West, South schools Limpopo South Province exhibitions Soshanguve North Campus Humanities Faculty (Post Graduates for Education Studies) Zimbabwe Municipalities

DOCTOR MMINELE	012 382 5556 <a href="mailto:MmineleMJ@tut.ac.za">MmineleMJ@tut.ac.za</a>	Radio stations: Educational programmes coordinate talks Electronic communication to all schools and educational departments (Databases) Limpopo North and East Province schools and exhibitions Lesotho Polokwane Campus Science and Engineering Faculties Science Camps/Centres Techno X Science projects initiated by: F'SATI , Centres, institutes, Technology Stations and Incubators
SOLLY MATHEBULA	012 382 5975 <a href="mailto:MathebulaSC@tut.ac.za">MathebulaSC@tut.ac.za</a>	Ga Rankuwa and North West Schools Northern Cape and Limpopo West Province exhibitions Botswana Economics and Finance Faculty Ga-Rankuwa Campus Agricultural schools
JUNIOR TSHABANGU	012 382 5841 <a href="mailto:TshabanguNJ@tut.ac.za">TshabanguNJ@tut.ac.za</a>	Arts Faculty Emalaheni and Arts Campuses Mpumalanga Province schools and exhibitions eSwatini Administrative assistance with schools database
MLU MZILA	012 382 4991 <a href="mailto:MzilaDM@tut.ac.za">MzilaDM@tut.ac.za</a>	Ekurhuleni North & South Gauteng East Ehlanzeni District Bohlabela District Kwa-Zulu Natal (Various districts) Eswatini (SADC) Social Media Recruitment

## INFORMATION SERVICES

Information Services (Contact Centre and Information Centre) represents the University's front-line public relations and provides a critical over-the-counter and Contact Centre service.

### SERVICES OFFERED:

- Provide information on studying at the University.
- Provide a one-stop service in response to telephone, SMS and general email enquiries.
- Mail the University publications.
- Assist with fees quotations.

### TUT Campus visits

#### Group bookings

All the Grade 11 and 12 learners and their facilitators are welcome to visit our campuses.

#### Please keep the following in mind:

- Campus visits should preferably be in the mornings.
- Book campus visits telephonically and confirm by letter.
- No campus visits will be allowed without prior arrangements.

NAME	TEL	EMAIL
<b>PRETORIA CAMPUS</b>		
Poppy Bopape	012 382 5808	<a href="mailto:bopapepn@tut.ac.za">bopapepn@tut.ac.za</a>
Jack Papo	012 382 5805	<a href="mailto:papoj@tut.ac.za">papoj@tut.ac.za</a>
<b>SOSHANGUVE CAMPUS</b>		
Doreen Manqojane	012 382 9891	<a href="mailto:manqojanedr@tut.ac.za">manqojanedr@tut.ac.za</a>
<b>GA-RANKUWA CAMPUS</b>		
Naphtali Modisane	012 382 0839	<a href="mailto:modisanemn@tut.ac.za">modisanemn@tut.ac.za</a>
<b>ARCADIA CAMPUS</b>		
Aaron Mahlangu	012 382 6377	<a href="mailto:mahlanguae@tut.ac.za">mahlanguae@tut.ac.za</a>
<b>EMALAHLENI CAMPUS</b>		
Minckey Molemane	013 653 3104	<a href="mailto:molemanem@tut.ac.za">molemanem@tut.ac.za</a>
<b>MBOMBELA CAMPUS</b>		
Petunia Msibi	013 745 3581	<a href="mailto:msibipn@tut.ac.za">msibipn@tut.ac.za</a>
<b>POLOKWANE CAMPUS</b>		
Mankoni Khotsa	015 287 0702	<a href="mailto:khotsamw@tut.ac.za">khotsamw@tut.ac.za</a>

Please plan your arrangements one month prior to the intended visit.

### CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: 086 110 2421

E-mail: [general@tut.ac.za](mailto:general@tut.ac.za)

SMS: For TUT information, sms the word TUT, your name, programme, address and email to 30655

## Faculty of Arts and Design

### DIPLOMA IN COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

Dip (Commercial Photography) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPPG20

SAQA ID: 100992, CHE NUMBER: H16/14266/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arts Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** Applicants who apply before the closing of the set departmental application date and who meet these minimum criteria (as listed above) will be invited to submit a portfolio for evaluation and to complete a questionnaire. The APS will contribute 20% to the final admission score, the questionnaire will contribute 30%, and the portfolio will contribute 50%.

Aspects that are taken into consideration are:

- Potential to complete the programme successfully.
- Successful completion of the admission requirements and questionnaire whereby the candidate will be assessed on their language proficiency, and ability to answer questions with insight.
- The photographic assignment will be assessed according to the following:
  - Submission of all the photographs;
  - Technical aspects (sharpness, tonalities, perspective and use of light);
  - Content (subject matter and composition); and
  - Presentation.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Photographer employed by an organisation or doing freelance work: portraiture, advertising, fashion, press, editorial, industrial, architecture, fine art.

### DIPLOMA IN FASHION DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY

Dip (Fashion Design and Technology) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPDF19

SAQA ID: 100951, CHE NUMBER: H16/14237/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arts Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** Applicants with an APS of 20 and more will be invited to complete a practical selection project and an interview. The APS will contribute 20% to the final admission score, the interview will contribute 20% and the demonstration of skills will contribute 60%.

Aspects that are taken into consideration are: the applicant's ability/potential to communicate a variety of clothing styles; the applicant's interests, attitude, experience and achievements; and school results.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Fashion designer; Digital & Manual pattern cutter; Digital & Manual pattern grader; Manual and digital pattern making; Garment technologist; Wardrobe assistant; Visual retail merchandiser; Fashion retail merchandiser; Fashion retail buyer; Fashion entrepreneur

#### DIPLOMA IN FINE AND APPLIED ARTS

Dip (Fine and Applied Arts) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPFA19

SAQA ID: 97840, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E028CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arts Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** Applicants who apply before the closing of applications and who meet the minimum criteria will be invited to submit a portfolio for evaluation, and to complete a questionnaire. The APS will contribute 20% to the final admission score, the questionnaire will contribute 30% and the portfolio will contribute 50%.

Aspects that are taken into consideration are: potential to complete the qualification successfully; creativity; two-dimensional and three-dimensional skills; design ability; drawing skills; sense of colour; and general potential and craftsmanship.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Product developer in glass/ceramics/fibre; Designer in glass/ceramics/fibre; Crafter in glass/ceramics/fibre; Painter; Sculptor; Installation artist; Printmaker; Ceramist; Fibre artist; Glass artist; Muralist; Museum/gallery guide; Museum/gallery curator; Illustrator.

#### DIPLOMA IN INTEGRATED COMMUNICATION DESIGN

Dip (Integrated Communication Design) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPCD20

SAQA ID: 110863, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E055CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arts Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** After passing the initial administrative screening, all applicants will sit for additional assessment arranged with the Department of Visual Communication. The purpose of the assessment is to select those applicants who are most likely to be successful in their studies in Communication Design. The University reserves the right to select the best candidates for this programme. Please contact the department for information pertaining to the assessment.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Design artist in the public and private sectors, e.g. layout artist, visualiser, illustrator, package designer. Producer, creative director, art director, technical director, games designer, interface designer and interactive writer.

#### DIPLOMA IN INTERIOR DESIGN

Dip (Interior Design) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPID20

SAQA ID: 100991, CHE NUMBER: H16/14265/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arts Campus.

**Admission requirements and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Recommended subject(s):** Civil Technology, Design Studies, Engineering Graphics and Design, and Visual Arts.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedures:** After passing the initial administrative screening, all applicants will submit a portfolio of work as determined by the Department of Interior Design. The purpose of the assessment is to select those applicants who are most likely to be successful in their studies in Interior Design. The University reserves the right to select the best candidates for this programme. Please contact the department for information pertaining to the assessment.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Residential design; Office design; Community and education design; Healthcare design; Architectural and interior design consultancies; Interior stylist; Project manager; Shopfitter draughtsman; Independent interior design practice.

#### DIPLOMA IN JEWELLERY DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE

Dip (Jewellery Design and Manufacture) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPJD19

SAQA ID: 100950, CHE NUMBER: H16/14236/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arts Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects and 50% for the fourth subject.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 27 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** Applicants who apply before the closing of applications and who meet the minimum criteria will be invited to submit a portfolio for evaluation, to attend a practical selection process, and to complete a questionnaire. The portfolio will contribute 35%, an interview based upon a questionnaire answered by the candidate, 30%, and the completion of the basic skills demonstration, 35% to the selection score.

Aspects that are taken into consideration are: potential to complete the programme successfully; creativity; two-dimensional and three-dimensional skills; ability to demonstrate basic skills sets in working with materials; design ability; drawing skills; sense of colour, and general potential and craftsmanship. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** CAD designer; Advanced bench worker; Product developer; Setter; CAM practitioner; 3D wax printer technician; Artist jeweller; Restorer; Jewellery retailer; Product representative; Caster; Wax carver; Jewellery renderer; Model maker.

## DIPLOMA IN MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION

Dip (Motion Picture Production) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPMO20

SAQA ID: 100949, CHE NUMBER: H16/14235/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arts Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** Admission is based on APS score, an artistic submission, and a personal interview. The APS will contribute 40%, the artistic submission will contribute 40% and the interview will contribute 20% of the final score. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Film producer; Film director; Scriptwriter; VFX editor; Camera operator; Location manager; Production assistant; Broadcast journalist; Production manager; Assistant director; Film editor; Cinematographer; Lighting technician; Programme researcher; Sound technician; Production coordinator.



**DIPLOMA IN PERFORMING ARTS**

Dip (Performing Arts) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPPE20

(Specialisation codes for admission and registration: DPDC20/DPMU20/  
DPTD20/DPTT20)

SAQA ID: 112489, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E067CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arts Campus.**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

- **APPLICANTS WITH NATIONAL N DIPLOMAS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191:N4/N5/N6 (NQF-LEVEL 5):**

A National N Diploma (Nated 191: N4/N5/N6) in Music or Theatre or Performing Arts at NQF Level 5, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi) with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English and at least 50% (APS of 4) per subject.

Applicants will be exempted from subjects at NQF Level 5 on the grounds of N4/N5/N6 subjects passed at 50% per subject.

- **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

A Higher Certificate in Music or an equivalent qualification on NQF Level 5. Exemption might be granted for equivalent National Higher Certificate in Music modules.

**Assessment procedure(s):** The Diploma in Performing Arts has three discipline elective streams: Dance; Music; and Theatre Arts and Design. Applicants will be

required to stipulate for which discipline elective stream they are applying. In order to be successfully accepted for the selected discipline stream elective, students will be required to fulfil the following relevant assessment process:

**Dance (DPDC20):** Applicants will be invited to attend an audition during which they must present the following:

- participate in a dance class (demonstrating multiple techniques); and
- present a solo in preferred technique.

**Music (DPMU20):** Applicants will be invited to attend an audition during which they must present the following:

- an interview;
- music proficiency test; and
- practical individual audition demonstrating either:
  - a musical instrument, playing a prescribed piece of an own choice; or
  - singing - perform two classical songs/arias (any language).

**Theatre Arts and Design:** Applicants apply and register for any one of the following disciplines:

**Technical Theatre and Design (DPTT20):** Applicants will be invited for an interview. Selected applicants must participate in the following:

- creativity assessment; and
- demonstration of technical skills test (includes both theory and practical).

**Theatre Arts and Performance (DPTD20):** Applicants will be invited to attend an audition. Selected applicants must present the following:

- perform a prescribed text; and
- perform an own choice extract - comprising either acting, or singing and dance.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:**

**DANCE discipline stream:** Choreographer; Creative entrepreneur; Dancer; Dance captain; Performing Arts maker; Performing Arts reviewer; Theatre maker.

**THEATRE ARTS & DESIGN discipline stream:** Actor; Applied Theatre practitioner; Creative entrepreneur; Director; Lighting/sound operator; Media performer (radio and television); Musical Theatre performer; Performing Arts maker; Performing Arts reviewer; Performing Arts technician; Physical Theatre practitioner; Production manager; Scriptwriter; Stage manager; Stage technical crew; Theatre maker; Theatre technician; Voice-over artist.



**MUSIC discipline stream:** Choral conductor; Chorus member; Composer; Creative entrepreneur; Film-score composer; Jazz musician; Jingle writer; Music producer; Opera singer; Performing Arts maker; Performing Arts reviewer; Theatre maker

#### HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN MUSIC

HCert (Music) - NQF Level 5 (120 credits)

Qualification code: HCMU20

SAQA ID: 110420, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E117CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arts Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 18 (excluding Life Orientation).

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**
- Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, with at least 40% for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 18 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Admission is subject to an evaluation. Applicants who comply with the minimum requirements will be required to -

- Perform an audition (either vocal or on their instrument of choice); and
- Attend an interview.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** One year.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Performer, arranger for film, TV and radio and other electron-

ic media, freelance musician, composer, musical director, record producer, performing/multimedia artist, researcher, music programme compiler, sound designer, session musician, music type setter.

## Faculty of Economics and Finance

### DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING

Dip (Accounting) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPAG20

SAQA ID: 104503, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E083CAN

**Campus where offered:** Ga-Rankuwa, Mbombela and Polokwane Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Accounting or 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N DIPLOMA AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: N4/N5/N6 (NQF LEVEL 5):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with at least 50% (APS score of 4) for English, and a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N4/N5/N6) at NQF Level 5, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 40% (APS of 3) for Financial Accounting at NQF level 5 averaged from the combination of N4 Financial Accounting and N5 Financial Accounting and N6 Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5.

Applicants will be exempted from certain NQF Level 5 modules on the grounds of N4/N5/N6 modules passed.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:** A Higher Certificate in Accounting, or any other equivalent recognised certificate at NQF Level 5. Applicants will be exempted from equivalent modules on condition that 50% per module is achieved.

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Financial accountant, auditor, asset manager, administrative services manager.

### DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS

Dip (Economics) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPES20

SAQA ID: 104767, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E087CAN

**Campus where offered:** Ga-Rankuwa Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other

three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: N4/ N5/N6 (NQF LEVEL 5):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with at least 50% (APS score of 4) for English, and a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N4/ N5/N6) at NQF Level 5, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 40% (APS of 3) for Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5 averaged from the combination of N4 Financial Accounting and N5 Financial Accounting and N6 Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5.

Applicants will be exempted from certain NQF Level 5 modules on the grounds of N4/N5/N6 subjects passed.

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Consultant, financial analyst, entrepreneur, economist, banking, insurance, investment, public sectors in economics and financial management, financial and management consultant.

#### DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Dip (Financial Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPFC20

SAQA ID: 110419, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E085CAN

**Campus where offered:** Ga-Rankuwa, Mbombela and Polokwane Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's

degree or a diploma endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Accounting or 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191 (NQF LEVEL 5):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with at least 50% (APS score of 4) for English, and a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N4/ N5/N6) at NQF Level 5, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 40% (APS of 3) for Financial Accounting at NQF level 5 averaged from the combination of N4 Financial Accounting and N5 Financial Accounting and N6 Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5.

Applicants will be exempted from certain NQF Level 5 modules on the grounds of N4/N5/N6 modules passed.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

A Higher Certificate in Accounting, or any other equivalent recognised certificate at NQF Level 5.

Applicants will be exempted from certain NQF Level 5 modules.

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Cost and pricing accountant, project accountant, management accountant, financial controller, financial accountant/controllers, business operations manager, budget controller, finance consultants.

#### DIPLOMA IN FINANCIAL PLANNING

Dip (Financial Planning) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPF20

SAQA ID: 110665, CHE NUMBER: H/H16IE086CAN

**Campus where offered:** Ga-Rankuwa Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Accounting or 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191 (NQF LEVEL 5):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with at least 50% (APS score of 4) for English, and a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N4/N5/N6) at NQF Level 5, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 40% (APS of 3) for Financial Accounting at NQF level 5 averaged from the combination of N4

Financial Accounting and N5 Financial Accounting and N6 Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5.

Applicants will be exempted from certain NQF Level 5 modules on the grounds of N4/N5/N6 modules passed.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

A Higher Certificate in Accounting, or any other equivalent recognised certificate at NQF Level 5. Applicants will be exempted from equivalent modules on condition that 50% per module is achieved.

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Junior business analysts, research analysts, financial analysts, business performance analysts, performance and monitoring assistant/manager, financial planner, finance consultants, investment analysts.

#### DIPLOMA IN INTERNAL AUDITING

Dip (Internal Auditing) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPIA20

SAQA ID: 110584, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E082CAN

**Campus where offered:** Ga-Rankuwa, Mbombela and Polokwane Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Accounting or 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:** Admission requirement(s): A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191 (NQF LEVEL 5):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with at least 50% (APS score of 4) for English, and a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N4/N5/N6) at NQF Level 5, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 40% (APS of 3) for Financial Accounting at NQF level 5 averaged from the combination of N4 Financial Accounting and N5 Financial Accounting and N6 Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5.

Applicants will be exempted from certain NQF Level 5 modules on the grounds of N4/N5/N6 modules passed.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

A Higher Certificate in Accounting, or any other equivalent recognised certificate at NQF Level 5. Applicants will be exempted from equivalent modules on condition that 50% per module is achieved.

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Auditor.

## DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC FINANCE

Dip (Public Finance) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPPF20

SAQA ID: 110046, CHE NUMBER: H/H16?E081CAN

**Campus where offered:** Ga-Rankuwa, Mbombela and Polokwane Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Accounting or 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Accounting), or at least 22 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics), or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) at least 22 (with Mathematics), or at least 24 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191 (NQF LEVEL 5):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with at least 50% (APS score of 4) for English, and a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N4/N5/N6) at NQF Level 5, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 40% (APS of 3) for Financial Accounting at NQF level 5 averaged from the combination of N4 Financial Accounting and N5 Financial Accounting and N6 Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5.

Applicants will be exempted from certain NQF Level 5 modules on the grounds of N4/N5/N6 modules passed.

- FOR APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:

A Higher Certificate in Accounting, or any other equivalent recognised certificate at NQF Level 5. Applicants will be exempted from equivalent modules on condition that 50% per module is achieved.

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** State accountant and accountant in central and provincial government sectors and at statutory government institutions.

#### HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN ACCOUNTING

HCert (Accounting) - NQF Level 5 (120 credits)

Qualification code: HCAG20

SAQA ID: 103080, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E084CAN

**Campus where offered:** Ga-Rankuwa Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 23 (with Mathematical Literacy).

- FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational modules.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 or at least 23 (with Mathematical Literacy).

- FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191 (NQF LEVEL 5):

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with at least 50% (APS score of 4) for English, and a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N4/N5/N6) at NQF Level 5, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 40% (APS of 3) for Financial Accounting at NQF level 5 averaged from the combination of N4 Financial Accounting and N5 Financial Accounting and N6 Financial Accounting at NQF Level 5.

Applicants will be exempted from certain NQF Level 5 modules on the grounds of N4/N5/ N6 modules passed.

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** One year.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Accounting technician, bookkeeper, accounts clerk, tax consultant, financial accountant.



# Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment

## BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

(Fields of specialisation: Design or Technology)

BArch - NQF Level 8 (480 credits)

Qualification code: BPAR20

SAQA ID: 110794, CHE NUMBER: H16/ 10740/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate, with a bachelor's degree endorsement (four subjects with a minimum score of 4 in the subjects), or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**
- Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English, 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and at least 60% (APS of 5) for any four other vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25.

- **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if a qualification is in Architecture or Architectural Technology or a related field of study on NQF Level 5 or above with an average of at least 60% for all modules completed.

**Selection criteria:** Admission will be based on academic performance; availability of space; and an interview.

**Assessment Procedure:** After passing the initial administrative screening, all applicants will sit for additional assessment arranged with the Department of Architecture. The purpose of the assessment is to select only those appli-

cants who are most likely to be successful in their studies in Architecture. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Please contact the Department for information pertaining to the assessment. Information pertaining to the assessment is available on the Department's website: [www.tutarchitecture.co.za](http://www.tutarchitecture.co.za).

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments may take place on Friday afternoons and/or Saturdays.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Architectural technologist, property inspector, building product consultant, specialising in architectural technology, self-employed and private architect.

## BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

(Extended curriculum programme with foundation provision)

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

(Fields of specialisation: Design or Technology)

BArch - NQF Level 8 (480 credits)

Qualification code: BPARF2

SAQA ID: 110794, CHE NUMBER: H16/ 10740/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate, with a bachelor's degree endorsement (four subjects with a minimum score of 4 in the subjects), or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**
- Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50%

(APS of 4) for English, 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and at least 60% (APS of 5) for any four other vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25.

**• APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if a qualification is in Architecture or Architectural Technology or a related field of study on NQF Level 5 or above with an average of at least 60% for all modules completed.

**Selection criteria:** Admission will be based on academic performance; availability of space; and an interview.

**Assessment Procedure:** After passing the initial administrative screening, all applicants will sit for additional assessment arranged with the Department. The purpose of the assessment is to select only those applicants who are most likely to be successful in their studies in Architecture. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Please contact the Department for information pertaining to the assessment. Information pertaining to the assessment is available on the Department's website: [www.tutararchitecture.co.za](http://www.tutararchitecture.co.za).

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments may take place on Friday afternoons and/or Saturdays.

**Minimum duration:** Five years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Architectural technologist, property inspector, building product consultant, specialising in architectural technology, self-employed and private architect.

## BACHELOR OF GEOMATICS

BGeomatics - NQF Level 7 (386 credits)

Qualification code: BPGM20

SAQA ID: 112138, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E113/CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25 (excluding Life Orientation).

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi) with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics, 50% (APS of 4) for Science, and 60% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25 (excluding Life Orientation).

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**• APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6 issued by both the Department of Higher Educa-



tion and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed with an average of at least 60% for the qualification:

- Diploma in Geomatics (NQF Level 6 - 360 credits).

- National Diploma: Surveying (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits).

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with a N4 Certificate). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected.

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Survey technologist and route to professional topographic engineering surveyor, geographic information systems practitioner, photogrammetrist.

**BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING**

BEngTech (Chemical Engineering) - NQF Level 7 (420 credits)

Qualification code: BPHE20

SAQA ID: 110058, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E110CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 5 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subjects:** Engineering Graphics and Design and Mechanical Technology.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi) with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics and Science, and 60% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6 issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Chemical Engineering (NQF Level 5 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.
- Advanced Certificate in Chemical Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.
- Diploma in Chemical Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 280 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.
- National Diploma: Engineering: Chemical (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with a N4 Certificate). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected.

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Chemical engineering technician and technologist, researcher and developer, fuel-cell technologist, consultant.

**BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN CIVIL ENGINEERING**

BEngTech (Civil Engineering) - NQF Level 7 (420 credits)

Qualification code: BPCE18

SAQA ID: 98844, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E026CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 5 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subjects:** Engineering Graphics and Design and Mechanical Technology.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics and Science, and 60% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6 issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**• APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Construction Engineering (NQF Level 5 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and 60% in each of the following modules: Engineering Graphics, Engineering Physics and Technical Mathematics.
- Advanced Certificate in Construction or Civil Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.
- Diploma in Civil Engineering Technology (NQF Level 6 - 280 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.
- National Diploma: Engineering: Civil (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with a N4 Certificate). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected.

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

Applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements, might be transferred to the Higher Certificate in Construction Engineering, provided that he/she meet the minimum requirements.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Construction manager or supervisor, project manager, technician in civil engineering working for a civil engineering consultant, construction company, or local, provincial or national government.

**BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**  
BEngTech (Electrical Engineering) - NQF Level 7 (420 credits)  
Qualification code: BPEE19  
SAQA ID: 101903, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E022CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria and eMalahleni Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, 5 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences and at least 4 for any three additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 30 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subjects:** Engineering Graphics and Design and Electrical Technology.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics and Science, and 60% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6 issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

Please note that admission will be based on academic performance; availability of space; and an interview. The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Electrical Engineering (NQF Level 5 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and 60% in each of the following modules: Electrical Technology, Electronic Technology, Digital Technology, Physics, Technical Mathematics and the chosen elective(s).
- Advanced Certificate in Electrical Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.
- Diploma in Electrical Engineering Technology (NQF Level 6 - 280 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.
- Diploma in Electrical Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 360 credits).
- National Diploma: Engineering: Electrical (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits).

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with a N4 Certificate). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected.

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

Applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements, might be transferred to the Higher Certificate or Diploma in Electrical Engineering Engineering, provided that he/she meet the minimum requirements.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Design, planning, construction and maintenance of specialised fields systems related to electrical engineering.

**BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING**  
**BEngTech (Industrial Engineering) - NQF Level 7 (420 credits)**  
 Qualification code: BPIE19  
 SAQA ID: 101698, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E027CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 5 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subjects:** Engineering Graphics and Design and Mechanical Technology.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics and Science, and 60% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6 issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Industrial Engineering (NQF Level 5 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification and at least 60% for Engineering Graphics, Technical Mathematics and Engineering Physics
- Advanced Certificate in Industrial Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.
- Diploma in Industrial Engineering Technology (NQF Level 6 - 280 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.
- National Diploma: Engineering: Industrial (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with a N4 Certificate). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected.

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

Applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements, might be transferred to the Higher Certificate in Industrial Engineering, provided that he/she meet the minimum requirements.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Professional technologist, technician, manager, entrepreneur and consultant.

**BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN MATERIALS ENGINEERING IN POLYMER TECHNOLOGY**  
 BEngTech (Materials Engineering)(Polymer Technology)  
 - NQF Level 7 (420 credits)  
 Qualification code: BPPT20  
 SAQA ID: 111166, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E099CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 5 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subjects:** Engineering Graphics and Design and Mechanical Technology.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi) with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics and Science, and 60% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi),

with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6 issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Materials Engineering in Polymer Technology (NQF Level 5 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.
- Advanced Certificate in Materials Engineering in Polymer Technology (NQF Level 6 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.
- Diploma in Materials Engineering in Polymer Technology (NQF Level 6 - 280 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.
- National Diploma: Polymer Technology (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with a N4 Certificate). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected.

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Many companies that deal with the production and marketing of plastic commodities, and offer employment to plastics technologists and engineers.

Career opportunities include the management of production and processing of raw material, manufacturing and processing of products, development, characterisation and quality assurance of products and raw materials, development of new plastic products and material, marketing and sales of raw materials and products.

Master's and doctoral studies can lead to research in many interesting areas. Extensive research and development are done in the field of polymers and involve rapid prototype and rapid tooling technology, polymer nano-composites, biomedical applications of polymers, waste management, polymer synthesis, rheology and processing, polymer blends, mould design and polymer degradation.

#### BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

BEngTech (Mechanical Engineering) - NQF Level 7 (420 credits)

Qualification code: BPME18

SAQA ID: 99638, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E024CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 5 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subjects:** Engineering Graphics and Design and Mechanical Technology.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics and Science, and 60% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).



Recommended subject(s): None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28.

Recommended subject(s): None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6 issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

Recommended subject(s): None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Mechanical Engineering (NQF Level 5 - 140 credits): an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and 60% in each of the following modules: Engineering Graphics, Engineering Physics, Mechanics and Technical Mathematics.
- Advanced Certificate in Mechanical Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 140 credits): an average of at least 60% for the qualification.
- Diploma in Mechanical Engineering Technology (NQF Level 6 - 280 credits): an average of at least 55% for the qualification.
- National Diploma: Engineering: Mechanical (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits): an average of at least 55% for the qualification.

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with a N4 Certificate). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected.

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

Applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements, might be transferred to the Higher Certificate in Mechanical Engineering, provided that he/she meet the minimum requirements.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Mechanical technologist, technician, manager, entrepreneur and consultant.

**BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING**  
 BEngTech (Mechatronic Engineering) - NQF Level 7 (420 credits)  
 Qualification code: BPMR18  
 SAQA ID: 99604, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E023CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 5 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subjects:** Engineering Graphics and Design and Mechanical Technology.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics and Science, and 60% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

Recommended subject(s): None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28.

Recommended subject(s): None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6 issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

Recommended subject(s): None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Mechanical Engineering (NQF Level 5 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and 60% in each of the following modules: Engineering Graphics, Engineering Physics, Mechatronics and Technical Mathematics.
- Advanced Certificate in Mechanical Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.
- National Diploma: Engineering: Mechanical (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.
- National Diploma: Mechatronics (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with a N4 Certificate). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected.

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

Applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements, might be transferred to the Higher Certificate in Mechanical Engineering, provided that he/she meet the minimum requirements.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Mechanical technologist, technician, manager, entrepreneur and consultant.

**BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY IN METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING**

BEngTech (Metallurgical Engineering) - NQF Level 7 (420 credits)

Qualification code: BPML20

SAQA ID: 111393, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E105CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 5 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subjects:** Engineering Graphics and Design, and Mechanical Technology.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi) with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics and Science, and 60% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.



**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6 issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Metallurgical Engineering (NQF Level 5 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.
- Advanced Certificate in Metallurgical Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 140 credits): with an average of at least 60% for the qualification.
- Diploma in Metallurgical Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 280 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.
- National Diploma: Engineering: Metallurgy (NQF Level 6 - 3,000 credits): with an average of at least 55% for the qualification.

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with a N4 Certificate). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected.

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an oppor-

tunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Metallurgist, technician, plant manager, consultant, researcher and developer.

**DIPLOMA IN BUILDING**

Dip (Building) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DBSC17

SAQA ID: 96922, CHE NUMBER: H161/10744/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 3 Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics and Science, and 50% (APS of 4) for any other two compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for

Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N4 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6 issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with a N4 Certificate). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected.

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for this qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Construction manager, technician quality surveyor, clerk of works, building inspector.

#### DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Dip (Electrical Engineering) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPEE20

SAQA ID: 100953, CHE NUMBER: H16/14240/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent

qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and 5 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Recommended subject(s):** Electrical Technology and Engineering Graphics and Design.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi) with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics and Science, and 50% (APS of 4) for any two compulsory vocational subjects.

**Recommended subject(s):** Electrical Principles and Practice, Electrical Systems and Construction Electrical Workmanship, Electronic Control and Digital Electronics.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Recommended subject(s):** Electrical Trade Theory, Electro Technology, Engineering Drawing and Industrial Electronics.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N6 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N6:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A N6 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N6 issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with an average of at least 60% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the

following qualifications has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Electrical Engineering (NQF Level 5 - 140 credits).
- Advanced Certificate in Electrical Engineering (NQF Level 6 - 140 credits).

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with a N4 Certificate). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected.

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

Applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements, might be transferred to the Higher Certificate in Electrical Engineering, provided that he/she meet the minimum requirements.

**Intake for the qualification:** January and July.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Design, planning, construction and maintenance of specialised fields systems related to electrical engineering.

#### DIPLOMA IN INDUSTRIAL DESIGN

Dip (Industrial Design) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DIND18

SAQA ID: 96752, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E012CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 21.

**Assessment Procedure:** All applications meeting the minimum requirements will be required to submit a prescribed portfolio.

All completed applications received within the published due dates will be

ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments may take place on Friday afternoons and/or Saturdays.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Junior industrial designer, member of design and development team, junior design entrepreneur. Design skills can be applied across diverse business fields.

#### HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

HCert (Construction Engineering) - NQF Level 5 (140 credits)

Qualification code: HCCE18

(Specialisation code for admission and registration: HCCM18/HCCW18)

SAQA ID: 97887, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E034CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and at least a 3 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

Applicants who do not meet the requirements for Mathematics, Physical Sciences, or any of the two additional subjects may enroll for these subjects at any Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) College (see National N Certificate requirements), and if these are successfully passed at a performance level of at least 50%, they may re-apply for admission to the University.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** Civil Technology and Engineering Graphics and Design.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level

4, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English and Mathematics, and 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% (APS of 4) for Science, and any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N4 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A N4 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N4 issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least an average of 50% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with a N4 Certificate). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected.

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** One year.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments may take place on Friday afternoons and/or Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Construction manager or supervisor, project manager, technician in civil engineering working for a civil engineering consultant, construction company, or local, provincial or national government.

#### HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

HCert (Electrical Engineering) - NQF Level 5 (140 credits)

Qualification code: HCEE18

SAQA ID: 97909, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E033CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria and eMalahleni Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and at least a 3 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

Applicants who do not meet the requirements for Mathematics, Physical Sciences, or any of the two additional subjects may enroll for these subjects at any Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) College (see National N Certificate requirements), and if these are successfully passed at a performance level of at least 50%, they may re-apply for admission to the University.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** Electrical Technology.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English and Mathematics, and 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 40% (APS of 3) for Science, and any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** Digital Electronics, Electrical Principles and Practice, Electrical Principles and Construction, Electrical Workmanship and Electronic Control.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N4 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A N4 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N4 issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least an average of 50% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with a N4 Certificate). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected.

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments may take place on Friday afternoons and/or Saturdays.

**Minimum duration:** One year.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Design, planning, construction and maintenance of specialised fields systems related to electrical engineering.

## HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

HCert (Industrial Engineering) - NQF Level 5 (140 credits)

Qualification code: HCIE18

SAQA ID: 99013, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E030CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and at least a 3 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

Applicants who do not meet the requirements for Mathematics, Physical Sciences, or any of the two additional subjects may enroll for these subjects at any Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) College (see National N Certificate requirements), and if these are successfully passed at a performance level of at least 50%, they may re-apply for admission to the University.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** Mechanical Technology.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English and Mathematics, and 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 40% (APS of 3) for Science, and any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N4 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A N4 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N4 issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least an average of 50% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with a N4 Certificate). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected.

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Minimum duration:** One year.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments may take place on Friday afternoons and/or Saturdays.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Technician, manager, entrepreneur and consultant.

## HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

HCert (Mechanical Engineering) - NQF Level 5 (140 credits)

Qualification code: HCME18

SAQA ID: 99534, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E025CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, and at least a 3 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

Applicants who do not meet the requirements for Mathematics, Physical Sciences, or any of the two additional subjects may enroll for these subjects at any Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) College (see National N Certificate requirements), and if these are successfully passed at a performance level of at least 50%, they may re-apply for admission to the University.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** Mechanical Technology or Technical: Mechanical Technology.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English and Mathematics, and 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 40% (APS of 3) for Science, and any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, Mathematics N3, Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects.



**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N4 CERTIFICATE IN A RELATED ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A N4 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Report 191: N4 issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least an average of 50% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done (except for candidates with a N4 Certificate). Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected.

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments may take place on Friday afternoons and/or Saturdays.

**Minimum duration:** One year.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Technician, manager, entrepreneur and consultant.

## Faculty of Humanities

### BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN FOUNDATION PHASE TEACHING

BEd (Foundation Phase Teaching) - NQF Level 7 (486 credits)

Qualification code: BPFN20

SAQA ID: 109086, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E116CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 5 for home language and 4 for the first additional language, and at least 4 for Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, Applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 25 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Educator/lecturer, school inspector, representative of Department of Education, life-skills facilitator, guidance counsellor.

### BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN INTERMEDIATE PHASE TEACHING

BEd (Intermediate Phase Teaching) - NQF Level 7 (486 credits)

Qualification code: BPIS20

SAQA ID: 109016, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E125CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, with an achievement level of at least 4 in English (home language and first additional language) and at least a 4 for Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy, and 4 for a combination of any two of the following subjects: Life Sciences and Physical Science or History or and Geography.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, Applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 25 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** All applicants received by the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan (SEP), only the top performing applicants will be selected. A waiting list consisting of the remainder of the applicants will provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places created by accepted students failing to meet the enrolment dates. An official letter from the Office of the Registrar will inform applicants of the status of their application.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Educator/lecturer, school inspector, representative of Department of Education, life-skills facilitator, guidance counsellor.



### BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

(Specialisation in Consumer Sciences)

BEEd (Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching)

- NQF Level 7 (498 credits)

Qualification code: BPSR20

SAQA ID: 109454, CHE NUMBER: H/I/H16/E132CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 in English (home language or first additional language), and 4 for Mathematics, Mathematical Literacy or Technical Mathematics and Consumer Studies or Hospitality Studies or Tourism.

The following subject specific-prerequisite in the FET/Senior Certificate is compulsory for applicants who intend to enrol for this qualification. Specialisation modules are offered in different groups and applicants must meet the requirements accordingly:

Specialisation modules offered in the programme	Specific prerequisite(s) on NQF Level 4
FET: Consumer Studies I	Consumer Studies with a minimum score of 4
FET: Hospitality Studies I	Hospitality Studies with a minimum score of 4
FET: Mathematical Literacy I	Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy with a minimum score of 4
FET: Tourism I	Tourism with a minimum score of 4

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi) with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (home language or first additional language), Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and at least 60% (APS of 5) for Consumer Studies and/or Hospitality Studies.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

Possible further studies: **Possible careers:** Educator/lecturer, school inspector, representative of Department of Education, life-skills facilitator, guidance counsellor.

### BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

(Specialisation in Economic and Management Sciences)

BED (Senior Phase and Further Education and Teaching)

- NQF Level 7 (498 credits)

Qualification code: BPSE20

SAQA ID: 109454, CHE NUMBER: H/I/H16/E132CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 in English (home language or first additional language), and a 4 for Mathematics, Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy and Accounting or Business Studies or Economics.

The following subject specific-prerequisite in the FET/Senior Certificate is compulsory for applicants who intend to enrol for this qualification. Specialisation modules are offered in different groups and applicants must meet the requirements accordingly:

Specialisation modules offered in the programme	Specific prerequisite(s) on NQF Level 4
FET: Accounting I	Accounting with a minimum score of 4
FET: Business Management I	Business Studies with a minimum score of 4
FET: Computer Application Technology I	No requirement
FET: Economics I	Economics with a minimum score of 4
FET: Mathematical Literacy I	Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy with a minimum score of 4

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi) with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (home language or first additional language), and 4 for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and at least 60% (APS of 5) for Accounting and/or Economics and/or Business Studies and/or Computer Applications Technology.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Educator/lecturer, school inspector, representative of Department of Education, life-skills facilitator, guidance counsellor.

## BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

(Specialisation in Information Technology)

BEd (Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching)

- NQF Level 7 (498 credits)

Qualification code: BPSI20

SAQA ID: 109454, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E132CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 in English (home language or first additional language), and 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Information Technology.

The following subject specific-prerequisite in the FET/Senior Certificate is compulsory for applicants who intend to enrol for this qualification. Specialisation modules are offered in different groups and applicants must meet the requirements accordingly:

Specialisation modules offered in the programme	Specific prerequisite(s) on NQF Level 4
FET: Computer Application Technology I	No requirement
FET: Information Technology I	Information Technology or Mathematics or Technical Mathematics with a minimum score of 4

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi) with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (home language or first additional language), Mathematics, and Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and at least 60% (APS of 5) for Systems Analysis and Design and Data Communications and Computer Programming and any other vocational subject.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement

is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Educator/lecturer, school inspector, representative of Department of Education, life-skills facilitator, guidance counsellor.

#### BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

(Specialisation in Mathematics)

BEd (Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching)

- NQF Level 7 (498 credits)

Qualification code: BPSH20

SAQA ID: 109454, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E132CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 in English (home language or first additional language), and a 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Life Sciences and Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

The following subject specific-prerequisite in the FET/Senior Certificate is compulsory for applicants who intend to enrol for this qualification. Specialisation modules are offered in different groups and applicants must meet the requirements accordingly:

Specialisation modules offered in the programme	Specific prerequisite(s) on NQF Level 4
FET: Life Sciences I	Life Sciences with a minimum score of 4
FET: Mathematics I	Mathematics or Technical Mathematics with a minimum score of 4
FET: Physical Sciences I	Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences with a minimum score of 4

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Educator/lecturer, school inspector, representative of Department of Education, life-skills facilitator, guidance counsellor.

#### BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING

(Qualification Type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

(Specialisation in Sciences)

BEd (Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching)

- NQF Level 7 (498 credits)

Qualification code: BPSS20

SAQA ID: 109454, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E132CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level

of at least 4 in English (home language or first additional language) and a 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and Life Sciences or Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

The following subject specific-prerequisite in the FET/Senior Certificate is compulsory for applicants who intend to enrol for this qualification. Specialisation modules are offered in different groups and applicants must meet the requirements accordingly:

Specialisation modules offered in the programme	Specific prerequisite(s) on NQF Level 4
FET: Life Sciences I	Life Sciences with a minimum score of 4
FET: Mathematics I	Mathematics or Technical Mathematics with a minimum score of 4
FET: Physical Sciences I	Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences with a minimum score of 4

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi) with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (home language or first additional language), Mathematics, and Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and at least 60% (APS of 5) for Physical Science and three other vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Educator/lecturer, school inspector, representative of Department of Education, life-skills facilitator, guidance counsellor.

## BACHELOR OF EDUCATION IN SENIOR PHASE AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING TEACHING

(Qualification Type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

(Specialisation in Technology)

BEd (Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching)

- NQF Level 7 (498 credits)

Qualification code: BPSG20

SAQA ID: 109454, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E132CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 in English (home language or first additional language) and/or Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and/or Civil Technology (Civil Service/Construction/Woodworking) and/or Electrical Technology (Digital Systems/Electronics/Power Systems) and/or Mechanical Technology (Automotive/Fitting and Machining/Welding and Metal Work) and/or Engineering Graphics and Design and/or Physical Sciences.

The following subject specific-prerequisite in the FET/Senior Certificate is compulsory for applicants who intend to enrol for this qualification. Specialisation modules are offered in different groups and applicants must meet the requirements accordingly:

Specialisation modules offered in the programme	Specific prerequisite(s) on NQF Level 4
FET: Civil Technology I	Civil Technology (Civil Service/Construction/Woodworking) with a minimum score of 4
FET: Electrical Technology I	Electrical Technology (Digital Systems/ Electronics/ Power Systems) or Physical Sciences with a minimum score of 4
FET: Engineering Graphics and Design I	Engineering Graphics and Design with a minimum score of 4
FET: Mathematics I	Mathematics or Technical Mathematics with a minimum score of 4
FET: Mechanical Technology I	Mechanical Technology (Automotive/Fitting and Machining/Welding and Metal Work) or Physical Sciences with a minimum score of 4

**DIPLOMA IN CORRECTIONAL AND REHABILITATION STUDIES**

Dip (Correctional and Rehabilitation Studies) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPCCS19

SAQA ID: 100956, CHE NUMBER: H16/14242/HEQSF

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi) with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (home language or first additional language), Mathematics and Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and at least 60% (APS of 5) in one of the following Civil/Electrical/Mechanical Engineering and three other vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 28 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Educator/lecturer, school inspector, representative of Department of Education, life-skills facilitator, guidance counsellor.

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree or diploma endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi) with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English, Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy and Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 60% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects and 50% (APS of 4) for the fourth subject.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, Applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 27 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time.

Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 15 June.

**Possible careers:** Correctional services official, skills development officer, manager, security official.

**DIPLOMA IN INTEGRATED COMMUNICATION**

Dip (Integrated Communication) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPIC20

SAQA ID: 115293, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E118CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus.**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Mathematics, Technical Mathematics or Engineering Mathematics N3, or 4 for Mathematical Literacy. Preference will be given to applicants with a score of 5 or more for English.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (with Mathematics, Technical Mathematics or Mathematics N3) or 21 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (with Mathematics) or 21 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Admission is based on APS score, a selection test and a personal interview. The APS will contribute 20%, the selection test will contribute 50% and the interview will contribute 30% of the final score.

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** First two years: day classes. Third year: block-mode classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Marketing communication specialist, industrial journalist, public relations practitioner, media planner, communications practitioner, social media strategist, publicity coordinator, account planner/manager, media practitioner, industrial journalist, events coordinator, diplomat, international communication specialist.

**DIPLOMA IN JOURNALISM**

Dip (Journalism) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPJR20

SAQA ID: 111495, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E115CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve North Campus.**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Recommended subjects:** Geography, History, a third language and any art-related subject.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** Admission is based on APS score, a selection test and a personal interview. The APS will contribute 40%, the selection test will contribute 30%, and the interview will contribute 30% of the final score.

- Preference will be given to applicants with a performance level of 5 or more in English.
- General knowledge and language proficiency are extremely important in journalism and special emphasis will therefore be placed on these aspects during selection.
- Applicants are advised to prepare themselves accordingly by, for example,



reading books on journalism and the political system in South Africa, reading newspapers regularly and consulting professional journalists about the nature and requirements of the profession.

- All applicants should contact the Department of Journalism of the University by telephone, by August of the year preceding the year of proposed study, to make arrangements for selection.

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** First two years: day classes. Third year: block-mode classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Journalist in print media, broadcasting, industrial and online journalism.

#### DIPLOMA IN LANGUAGE PRACTICE

Dip (Language Practice) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPLP19

SAQA ID:100954, CHE NUMBER: H16/14263/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate, with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 4 for any other official South African language offered in the programme.

**Recommended subject(s):** Afrikaans, Northern Sotho, Setswana, IsiZulu, Tshivenda or Xitsonga.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** The department reserves the right to rank applicants according to their APS scores and select from this list until the programme complement is full.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day and evening classes. The offering of evening classes is subject to sufficient capacity.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** General language practitioner, translator, editor or proof reader, language adviser, consultant, technologist, editor/publisher, columnist, writer, interpreter, language planner.

#### DIPLOMA IN LAW

Dip (Law) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPLW20

SAQA ID: 112483, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E065CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South and Mbombela Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP).

Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day and evening classes. Evening classes will only be offered on Soshanguve South Campus, and is subject to sufficient capacity.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Costs consultants at cost consulting firms, cost consultant proprietors, paralegals in law firms, paralegals at justice centres (Legal Aid Board), paralegals at the office of the Master of the Supreme Court, paralegals at the Deeds' Office, paralegals at private companies such as Scorpion Legal Protection.

#### DIPLOMA IN LEGAL SUPPORT

Dip (Legal Support) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPLE21

SAQA ID: 109774, CHE NUMBER: H16/E112CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for any other additional language.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% for an additional language and 50% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation

(excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other two compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Conveyancing secretaries, legal secretaries, paralegals in law firms, paralegals at justice centres (Legal Aid Board), paralegals at the office of the Master of the Supreme Court, paralegals at the Deeds' Office, paralegals at private companies such as Scorpion Legal Protection.

#### DIPLOMA IN POLICING

Dip (Policing) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPPO20/DPPO00

SAQA ID: 100957, CHE NUMBER: H16/14241/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus and Distance Education Service Points.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics, Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

Applicants who are employed in a law enforcement department should have a National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 2 for Mathematics, Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.



**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation). Applicants who are employed in a law enforcement department who score between 17 and 19 (with a minimum of five years of work experience) should submit proof of employment (in the form of an official letter from the HR division of the department).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation). Applicants who are employed in a law enforcement department who score between 17 and 19 (with a minimum of five years of work experience) should submit proof of employment (in the form of an official letter from the HR division of the department).

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only for Soshanguve South Campus; and January and July for distance education.

**Presentation:**

- Soshanguve South Campus (day classes).
- Distance education with limited contact classes per subject per semester at Cape Town or Durban service points.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Employee of SAPS, reservist, security occupation community policing, municipal and metro police, private investigator.

## DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC AFFAIRS

Dip (Public Affairs) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPPA20

(Specialisation codes for admission and registration: DPAI20 - ADMINISTRATION OF THE STATE/ DPPB20 - LOCAL GOVERNMENT)

SAQA ID: 111241, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E129CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South, Mbombela and Polokwane Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Clerk, public official manager.

**DIPLOMA IN TRAFFIC SAFETY AND MUNICIPAL POLICE MANAGEMENT**

Dip (Traffic Safety and Municipal Police Management)

- NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPTP19/DPTPO9

SAQA ID: 100955, CHE NUMBER: H16/14243/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South, Polokwane Campuses and Distance Education Service Points.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

Applicants who are employed in a law enforcement department should have a National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 2 for Mathematics, Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation). Applicants who are employed in a law enforcement department who score between 17 and 19 (with a minimum of five years of work experience) should submit proof of employment (in the form of an official letter from the HR division of the department).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4, with a bachelor's degree or diploma endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi) with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English, Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy and Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 60% (APS of 5) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects and 50% (APS of 4) for the fourth subject.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, Applicants must have an Admission Points Score (APS) of at least 27 (excluding Life Orientation). Applicants who are employed in a law enforcement department who score between 17 and 19 (with a minimum of five years of work experience) should submit proof of employment (in the form of an official letter from the HR division of the department).

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP).

Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time.

Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only for Soshanguve South and Polokwane campuses; and January and July for distance education

**Presentation:**

- Soshanguve South and Polokwane campuses (day and block-mode classes).
- Distance education with limited contact classes per subject per semester at Cape Town or Durban service points.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 15 June.

**Possible careers:** Road traffic and municipal police official, licensing and registration, road safety, senior position in traffic safety division, traffic chief, metro or municipal police official.

# Faculty of Information and Communication Technology

## DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Dip (Computer Science) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPRS20

SAQA ID: 109017, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E089CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South, eMalaheni and Polokwane Campuses.

### Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

### • APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 7 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subjects:** Information Technology.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 28 (with Mathematical Literacy). Applicants with a score of 23 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be considered for the extended programme. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation. Candidates who successfully completed the National Diploma: Information Technology (Extended) might also be considered.

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

### • APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of

4) for English (home language or first additional language) and 60% for Mathematics or 80% (APS of 7) for Mathematical Literacy, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), 50% (APS of 4) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (with Mathematics) or 28 (with Mathematical Literacy). Applicants with a score of 23 (with Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be considered for the extended programme. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation. Candidates who successfully completed the National Diploma: Information Technology (Extended) might also be considered.

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

### • APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: (NQF LEVEL 4):

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English (APS of 4) and 60% for Mathematics N3 (APS of 5).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Computer Programmer, mobile solution developer, database developer, data scientist, software developer, systems analyst, web developer, information security analysts, computer and Information research scientist, computer and Information systems manager, IT project manager, software tester.

## DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

(Extended curriculum programme with foundation provision)

Dip (Computer Science) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPRSF0

SAQA ID: 109017, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E089CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South, eMalaheni and Polokwane Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 6 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subjects:** Information Technology.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS of 23 will be considered. Applicants with a score of 21 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 24 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be added to a waiting list.

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 40% (APS of 3) for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% for Mathematics (APS of 4) or 70% for Mathematical Literacy (APS of 6) and 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% (APS of 4) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS of 23 will be considered. Applicants with a score of 21 (with Mathematics) or 24 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be added to a waiting list.

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance

in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English (APS of 4) and 60% for Mathematics N3 (APS of 5).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Computer Programmer, mobile solution developer, database developer, data scientist, software developer, systems analyst, web developer, information security analysts, computer and Information research scientist, computer and Information systems manager, IT project manager, software tester.

**DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING**

Dip (Computer Systems Engineering) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPYE20

SAQA ID: 111837, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E077CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Recommended subjects:** Information Technology.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics). Applicants with a score of 23 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) will be considered for the extended programme. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English (home language or first additional language) and 60% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 50% (APS of 4) for Physical Science or Applied Engineering Technology, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% (APS of 4) for any two compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have

an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26. Applicants with a score of 23 will be considered for the extended programme.

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics N3 and Engineering Science N3.

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Computer systems engineer, electronic engineer, electronics tester, software engineer, software tester, programmer, web developer, systems analyst, network administrator, systems administrator, database administrator, systems support, network planner.

**DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING**

(Extended curriculum programme with foundation provision)

Dip (Computer Systems Engineering) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPYEF0

SAQA ID: 111837, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E077CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's

degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 3 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS of 23 will be considered. Applicants with a score of 21 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) will be added to a waiting list.

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 40% (APS of 3) for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics and 40% (APS of 3) for Physical Science or Applied Engineering Technology and 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% (APS of 4) for any two compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (excluding Life Orientation).

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 40% (APS of 3) for English and 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics N3 and Engineering Sciences N3.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Computer systems engineer, electronic engineer, electronics tester, software engineer, software tester, programmer, web developer, systems analyst, network administrator, systems administrator, database administrator, systems support, network planner.

**DIPLOMA IN INFORMATICS**

Dip (Informatics) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPIF20

SAQA ID: 103078, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E061CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 7 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subjects:** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 28 (with Mathematical Literacy). Applicants with a score of 23 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be considered for the extended programme. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation. Candidates who successfully completed the National Diploma: Information Technology (Extended) might also be considered.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of

4) for English (home language or first additional language) and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics or 80% (APS of 7) for Mathematical Literacy, and 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% (APS of 4) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (with Mathematics) or 28 (with Mathematical Literacy). Applicants with a score of 23 (with Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be considered for the extended programme. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation. Candidates who successfully completed the National Diploma: Information Technology (Extended) might also be considered.

**Assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 60% (APS of 5 for Mathematics N3) or 50% (APS of 4) for the extended programme.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years (Four years for Extended Curriculum).

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Business analyst, user acceptance tester, systems trainer, systems tester, support specialist, eCommerce developer, enterprise systems manager, information resource manager, database administrator, project manager, technology consultant, business analyst, systems analyst.

**DIPLOMA IN INFORMATICS**

(Extended curriculum with foundation provision)

Dip (Informatics) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPIFF0

SAQA ID: 103078, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E061CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published



due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 6 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subjects:** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS of 23 will be considered. Applicants with a score of 21 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 24 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be added to a waiting list.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 40% (APS of 3) for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics or 70% (APS of 6) for Mathematical Literacy, and 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% (APS of 4) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be considered for the extended programme. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS of 23 will be considered. Applicants with a score of 21 (with Mathematics) or 24 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be added to a waiting list. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the

Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for Mathematics N3.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Business analyst, user acceptance tester, systems trainer, systems tester, support specialist, eCommerce developer, enterprise systems manager, information resource manager, database administrator, project manager, technology consultant, business analyst, systems analyst.

**DIPLOMA IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

Dip (Information Technology) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPIT20

SAQA ID: 111493, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E088CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 7 for Mathematical Literacy and 3 for Physical Science or Technical Science.

**Recommended subjects:** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 28 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation. Candidates who successfully completed the National Diploma: Information Technology (Extended) might also be considered.

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who



achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics or 80% (APS of 7) for Mathematical Literacy, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 40% (APS of 3) for Physical Science/Applied Engineering Technology at least 50% (APS of 4) in any two other vocational subjects

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (with Mathematics) or 28 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation. Candidates who successfully completed the National Diploma: Information Technology (Extended) might also be considered.

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics N3 and Engineering Science N3.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Computer network support specialist, network and computer systems administrator, computer network architect, network analyst, network engineer.

**DIPLOMA IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

(Extended curriculum programme with foundation provision)

Dip (Information Technology) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPITF0

SAQA ID: 111493, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E088CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 6 for Mathematical Literacy and 3 for Physical Science or Technical Science.

**Recommended subjects:** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS of 23 will be considered. Applicants with a score of 21 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 24 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be added to a waiting list.

**• APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 40% (APS of 3) for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics or 70% (APS of 6) for Mathematical Literacy, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 40% (APS of 3) for Physical Science/Applied Engineering Technology and at least 50% (APS of 4) in any two other vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS of 23 will

be considered. Applicants with a score of 21 (with Mathematics) or 24 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be added to a waiting list.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 40% (APS of 3) for English and 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics N3 and Engineering Sciences N3.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Computer network support specialist, network and computer systems administrator, computer network architect, network analyst, network engineer.

**DIPLOMA IN MULTIMEDIA COMPUTING**

Dip (Multimedia Computing) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPMC20

SAQA ID: 111914, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E090CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 5 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 7 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subjects:** Information Technology.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 28 (with Mathematical Literacy). Applicants with a score of 23 (with Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be considered for the extended programme. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation. Candidates who successfully completed the National Diploma: Information Technology (Extended) might also be considered.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English (home language or first additional language) and 60% for Mathematics or 80% (APS of 7) for Mathematical Literacy, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% (APS of 4) for any two compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (with Mathematics) or 28 (with Mathematical Literacy). Applicants with a score of 23 (with Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be considered for the extended programme. Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation. Candidates who successfully completed the National Diploma: Information Technology (Extended) might also be considered.

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English and 60% (APS of 5) for Mathematics N3.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Content Designer, 3D Games Programmer, 3D Animation Creator, Virtual Reality Designer, Interactive Training Systems Developer, Simulation Developer, Web Developer, User Interface, and User Experience Designer, E-Learning Specialist, Hybrid Art Director, Front-End Developer.

**DIPLOMA IN MULTIMEDIA COMPUTING**

(Extended curriculum programme with foundation provision)

Dip (Multimedia Computing) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPMCF0

SAQA ID: 111914, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E090CAN

**Campus where offered:** Soshanguve South Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 6 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subjects:** Information Technology.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS of 23 will be considered. Applicants with a score of 21 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 24 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be added to a waiting list.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 40% (APS of 3) for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% for Mathematics (APS of 4) or 70% for Mathematical Literacy (APS of 6) and 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% (APS of 4) for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (with Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded for APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS of 23 will be considered. Applicants with a score of 21 (with Mathematics) or 24 (with Mathematical Literacy) will be added to a waiting list.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate and a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 40% (APS of 3) for English and 50% (APS of 4) for Mathematics N3.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Classes and assessments take place during the week and on Saturdays.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Content Designer, 3D Games Programmer, 3D Animation Creator, Virtual Reality Designer, Interactive Training Systems Developer, Simulation Developer, Web Developer, User Interface, and User Experience Designer, E-Learning Specialist, Hybrid Art Director, Front-End Developer.

# Faculty of Management Sciences

## DIPLOMA IN ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Dip (Administrative Information Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPIM19

SAQA ID: 100966, CHE NUMBER: H16/15342/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria, eMalahleni and Polokwane Campuses.

### Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

### • APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 19 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 22 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 19 to 21 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

### • APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Block-mode classes are offered on Saturdays at Pretoria Campus to students who have relevant work experience in an administrative environment. Candidates must submit proof of relevant work experience upon application.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Secretary, administration officer, personal assistant, office manager.

## DIPLOMA IN ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT

Dip (Administrative Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPAM19

(Specialisation codes for admission and registration: DPAF19 - FINANCE/DPAD19 - GENERAL)

SAQA ID: 100959, CHE NUMBER: H16/14311/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria and Polokwane Campuses.

### Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

### • APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy, and 3 for Accounting (for students who intend to major in Finance).

**Recommended subject(s):** Mathematics and Commercial subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

### • APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for

APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects. The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation). **Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Positions at supervisory or first time management level, entrepreneur, general manager, own business.

#### DIPLOMA IN ADVENTURE TOURISM MANAGEMENT

Dip (Adventure Tourism Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPAV19

SAQA ID: 100971, CHE NUMBER: H16/14324/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Mbombela Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Business Studies, Geography and Tourism Studies.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 25 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 24 may be invited to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 25 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 24 may be invited to do the TUT potential assessment.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Adventure specialist, planning and presenting outdoor activities (e.g. rafting, mountain climbing, bungee jumping), providing outdoor equipment, tourism operator.

#### DIPLOMA IN CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT

Dip (Contact Centre Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPCC19

SAQA ID: 100970, CHE NUMBER: H16/14323/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 19 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 22 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 19 to 21 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 50% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), 60% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects and 50% for the fourth subject.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 22 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 19 to 21 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Presentation:** Day classes. Block-mode classes are offered on Saturdays to students who have relevant work experience in contact centre environment. Candidates must submit proof of relevant work experience upon application. The offering of block-mode classes is subject to sufficient capacity.

**Possible careers:** Agent, call centre representative, call centre officer, team leader, supervisor, functional leader, strategic manager.

#### DIPLOMA IN CREDIT MANAGEMENT

Dip (Credit Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPCR19

SAQA ID: 100960, CHE NUMBER: H16/14313/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the

Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy and 3 for Accounting.

**Recommended subject(s):** Mathematics and Commercial subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Applied Accounting, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other two compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Financial credit analyst, accounts receivable manager, credit and litigation coordinator, credit/debtor clerk in banking sector.



**DIPLOMA IN ECOTOURISM MANAGEMENT**

Dip (Ecotourism Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPEC19

SAQA ID:100972, CHE NUMBER: H16/14326/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Mbombela Campus.**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Business Studies, Geography, Hospitality Studies, Life Sciences and Tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 25 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 24 may be invited to do the TUT potential assessment.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 25 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 24 may be invited to do the TUT potential assessment.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Field guide, ecotourism guide, tour operator, planner, developer, manager, entrepreneur, eco-destination planner, manager at eco-lodges.

**DIPLOMA IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP**

Dip (Entrepreneurship) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPEN20

SAQA ID: 110704, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E13CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria, eMalaheni and Polokwane Campuses.**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Commercial subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: management, marketing, hospitality, tourism, office administration, information technology, computer science, finance, economics or accounting.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be accepted until the programme complement is full. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).



**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three classes.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Creating and building a business, business training consultant, small business development officer.

#### DIPLOMA IN EVENT MANAGEMENT

Dip (Event Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPET19

SAQA ID: 63054, CHE NUMBER: H16/14327/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Business Studies, Hospitality Studies and Tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 25 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 24 may be invited to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects. The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management,

marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25 (excluding Life Orientation). Assessment procedure(s): Applicants with a final APS of 25 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 24 may be invited to do the TUT potential assessment.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Events coordinator, events planner, events manager.

#### DIPLOMA IN FOOD OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Dip (Food Operations Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPFM19

SAQA ID: 101752, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E021CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for

English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Food Management Industries: Working in Hospital Kitchens, Old Age Homes, Prison Service Hostels, Hotels and Boarding Schools, Banqueting and as Mass Catering Chefs.

#### DIPLOMA IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

Dip (Hospitality Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPHM19

SAQA ID: 100958, CHE NUMBER: H16/14309/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have

an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 23 and more will be admitted to the programme.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism. **Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 23 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 23 and more will be admitted to the programme.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 27 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Manager in the hospitality industry (hotels, guesthouses), entrepreneur, researcher, chef, food and beverage manager, industrial catering service/accommodation manager.

#### DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Dip (Human Resource Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPHR19

SAQA ID: 100969, CHE NUMBER: H16/14322/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria, eMalahleni and Polokwane Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

Dip (Management Services) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPMS19

SAQA ID:100967, CHE NUMBER: H16/14320/HEQSF

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects. The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6):**

**Admission requirement(s):** Applicants with a National N Diploma (Nated 191: N6 in study field of HRM) issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules in the HRM field of study (Labour Relations N6, Computer Practice N6, Personnel Management N6 and Personnel Training N6) will be exempted from the first-year modules and will start with second-year modules for the Diploma.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Training officer, personnel officer, personnel manager, training officer, labour relations officer.

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects. The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20.

**Assessment procedure(s):**

- Applicants with a score of 24 will be considered for admission.
- Applicants with a score of 20 - 23 will be kept on a waiting list from which the applicants with the highest APS will be selected.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes. The module Organisational Effectiveness III is offered in the form of evening classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Work-study practitioner, management services practitioner, business analyst, value-chain consultant.

#### DIPLOMA IN MARKETING

Dip (Marketing) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPMK19

SAQA ID: 100962, CHE NUMBER: H16/14315/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria and Mbombela Campuses.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Accounting, Business Studies and Economics.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Sales consultant, sales manager, marketing manager, advertising manager, researcher, customer services, product manager.

#### DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Qualification code: DPOM19

Dip (Operations Management)- NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

SAQA ID: 100968, CHE NUMBER: H16/14321/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for

English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects. The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20.

**Assessment procedure(s):**

- Applicants with a score of 24 will be considered for admission.

- Applicants with a score of 20 - 23 will be kept on a waiting list from which the applicants with the highest APS will be selected.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes for the first two years and evening classes for the third year.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Inventory controller, materials manager, operations manager, production analyst, process engineer.

#### DIPLOMA IN RETAIL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Dip (Retail Business Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPRB19

SAQA ID:100964, CHE NUMBER: H16/14317/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Merchandising and sales representative for retail suppliers and wholesalers.

#### DIPLOMA IN SPORT MANAGEMENT

Dip (Sport Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPSM19

SAQA ID: 100965, CHE NUMBER: H16/14318/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Accounting, Business Studies and Economics.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Sports administrator, club manager, sports marketing agent, sports development officer, promoter, commentator, entrepreneur, sales consultant, market researcher.

## DIPLOMA IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Dip (Supply Chain Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPSU19

SAQA ID: 100961, CHE NUMBER: H16/14314/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Commercial subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.



**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Buyer, materials manager, logistics manager, distribution manager, warehouse manager.

#### DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT

Dip (Tourism Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPTM19

SAQA ID: 100973, CHE NUMBER: H16/14328/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Business Studies, Geography, Hospitality Studies and Travel and Tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 26 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 25 may be invited to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer

science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 26 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a final APS of 26 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 25 may be invited to do the TUT potential assessment.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Travel agent, tour operator, guest services, tourism information services, education and training, sight-seeing tours and recreation, tourism information services.



## Faculty of Science

### BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES IN BIODIAGNOSTICS

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

BHSci (Biokinetics) - NQF Level 8 (480 credits)

Qualification code: BPBK20

SAQA ID: 109415, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E107CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics, or Technical Mathematics, 4 for Physical Sciences, or Technical Science and 4 for Life Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, candidates must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** The selection process will consist of the following phases:

- Phase 1: an administrative screening process of the academic performance score (APS) of each student. This score will contribute a weight of 50% to the overall selection process.
- Phase 2: if the APS is 24 and above, the applicant will proceed to write a selection test that will have a weight of 50%. Selection to be done in accordance with the Health Professional Council of South Africa (HPCSA).

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Employment in a number of allied health-related fields. The scope of occupation is primarily dependent on the entrepreneurial initiative of the individual and includes practising as a Biokineticist in the following environments: Corporate Sector, Correctional Facilities, Elite and Professional Sport, Fire Services, Industry, Local Authorities, Military Bases, Military Hospitals, Police Services, Private Practices.

### BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE IN CLINICAL TECHNOLOGY

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

BHSci (Clinical Technology) - NQF Level 8 (496 credits)

Qualification code: BPCL20

SAQA ID: 111828, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E148CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

The number of selected students is dependent on the approval and availability of clinical student posts at the participating and HPCSA-accredited training facilities. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL DIPLOMA AT NQF LEVEL 6:**

Applicants who completed a relevant national diploma (at NQF Level 6) and who graduated and proceeded to work in industry can apply. Applicants should follow an articulation process in which exemption will be granted for 50% of the credits of the completed (and conferred) national diploma. Detailed information on the process to follow is available at the relevant academic department.

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences and 4 for Life Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, candidates must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants will be invited for a TUT Potential Assessment Test and depending on the results will be invited for an interview. Structured panel interviews are conducted by the full-time academic staff in the department of the Clinical Technology programme, as well as appointed qualified clinical technology part-time staff from industry to further streamline admission to the programme. The APS will contribute 40%, the TUT Potential Assessment will contribute 20% and the interview will contribute 40% of the final score.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Clinical technologist, private hospitals and private practices, opportunities in cardiology, nephrology, reproduction, the respiratory system and neurophysiology, cardiovascular perfusion, pulmonology.

#### **BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE IN MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES**

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

BHSci (Medical Laboratory Science) - NQF Level 8 (538 credits)

Qualification code: BPLS20

SAQA ID: 109456, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E136CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL DIPLOMA AT NQF LEVEL 6:**

Applicants who completed a relevant national diploma (at NQF Level 6) and who graduated and proceeded to work in industry can apply. Applicants should follow an articulation process in which exemption will be granted for 50% of the credits of the completed (and conferred) national diploma. Detailed information on the process to follow is available at the relevant academic department.

• **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences and 4 for Life Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, candidates must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants will be invited for a TUT Potential Assessment Test (TUTPTA) and depending on the results will be invited for an inter-

view. Structured panel interviews are conducted by the full-time academic staff in the department, as well as appointed qualified Medical Laboratory Technologist. The number of selected students is dependent on the approval and availability of student medical laboratory scientist posts at the participating and HPCSA-Accredited training facilities. The APS will contribute 40%, the TUT Potential Assessment will contribute 20% and the interview will contribute 40% of the final score.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, candidates must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation). **Assessment Procedure:** Applicants will be invited for a TUT Potential Assessment Test (TUTPTA) and depending on the results will be invited for an interview.

Structured panel interviews are conducted by the full time academic staff in the department, as well as appointed qualified Medical Laboratory Technologist. The number of selected students is dependent on the approval and availability of student medical laboratory scientist posts at the participating and HPCSA-accredited training facilities.

The APS will contribute 40%, the TUT Potential Assessment will contribute 20% and the interview will contribute 40% of the final score.

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Closing date for application:** 15 June.

**Possible careers:** Medical technologist, work in medical field, analysing human tissue and blood, pathology, histology, virology, blood transfusion and laboratory work.

**BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE IN MEDICAL ORTHOTICS AND PROSTHETICS**

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

BHSci (Medical Orthotics and Prosthetics) - NQF Level 8 (480 credits)

Qualification code: BPOP20

SAQA ID: 111160, CHE NUMBER: H/H/16/E102CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL DIPLOMA AT NQF LEVEL 6:**

Applicants who completed a relevant national diploma (at NQF Level 6) and who graduated and proceeded to work in industry can apply. Applicants should follow an articulation process in which exemption will be granted for 50% of the credits of the completed (and conferred) national diploma. Detailed information on the process to follow is available at the relevant academic department.

- **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Life Sciences, 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, candidates must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).  
**Assessment procedure(s):** The selection process will consist of the following phases:

- **Phase 1:** An administrative screening process of the academic performance score (APS) of each student. This score will contribute a weight of 50% to the overall selection process.
- **Phase 2:** If the APS is above 27, the applicant will proceed to the interview and dexterity test that will have a weight of 50% (30% for the dexterity test and 20% for the interview).
- **Phase 3:** If APS is between 24 and 27 the applicant will write a TUT potential assessment with a 20% score weight. The applicant with minimum potential

test score of 50% will be interviewed and will complete the dexterity test. In this case, the dexterity skills evaluation will contribute 15% to the overall score and the interview will contribute 5%.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.**Presentation:** Day classes.**Minimum duration:** Four years.**Closing date for application:** 15 June.

**Possible careers:** Medical orthotist or prosthetist, own practice, medical representative (orthopaedic rehabilitation by assessing, measuring, designing, manufacturing, maintaining and fitting orthoses and prostheses).

**BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE IN VETERINARY TECHNOLOGY**

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

BHSci (Veterinary Technology) - NQF Level 8 (502 credits)

Qualification code: BPVT20

SAQA ID: 110813, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E173CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL DIPLOMA AT NQF LEVEL 6:**

Applicants who completed a relevant national diploma (at NQF Level 6) and who graduated and proceeded to work in industry can apply. Applicants should follow an articulation process in which exemption will be granted for 50% of the credits of the completed (and conferred) national diploma. Detailed information on the process to follow is available at the relevant academic department.

- **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences and 4 for Life Sciences or a 4 for Agricultural Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, candidates must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).  
**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants will be invited for a TUT Potential Assessment Test (TUTPTA) and depending on the results will be invited for an interview. The APS will contribute 40%, the TUT Potential Assessment will contribute 20% and the interview will contribute 40% of the final score.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Veterinary technologist (activities include the collection and processing of samples, diagnostic work and research and vaccine production).

#### BACHELOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

BEnvironmental Health - NQF Level 8 (499 credits)

Qualification code: BPEH01

SAQA ID: 93858, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E018CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement (four subjects with a minimum score of 4 in each) or equivalent recognised qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences, 4 for Life Sciences and 4 for two other subjects (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** No further assessments will be done. Applicants who receive the minimum APS will be considered for placement subject to availability of space.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**  
**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree endorsement issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% (APS of 4) for English, Mathematics, Physical Sciences and Life Sciences and any two other additional vocational subjects. A candidate may have a score of less than 4 for each of the additional subjects provided that the final APS is at least 24.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes. This programme consists of formal tuition and Work-Integrated Learning.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Environmental health practitioner, health advisor, air-pollution control officer, meat inspector, occupational hygienist, consultant, inspector, environmental officer/auditor, food safety auditor, risk officer, researcher.

#### BACHELOR OF NURSING

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

BNursing - NQF Level 8 (551 credits)

Qualification code: BPNS20

SAQA ID: 98958, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E035CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelors' degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 4 for Life Sciences.

Alternative and international qualifications will be assessed on the equivalent issued by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) with their application forms for admission.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, candidates must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 27 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** the selection process will consist of the following phases:

• **Phase 1:** an administrative screening process of the academic performance score (APS) of each student. This score will contribute a weight of 60% to the overall selection process.

- **Phase 2:** if the APS is between 27 and 29 the applicant will write a TUT potential assessment.

The applicant with a minimum potential test score of 50% will proceed to Phase 3.

If the APS is 30 and above, applicants will automatically proceed to phase 3.

- **Phase 3:** an interview or a psychometric test. This score will contribute a weight of 40% to the overall selection process.

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 4 for Life Sciences.

Alternative and international qualifications will be assessed on the equivalent issued by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) with their application forms for admission.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 15 June.

**Possible careers:** This qualification is intended for candidates who wish to register as professional nurses and midwives.

Independent nursing practitioners and midwives will be able to apply scientific nursing and midwifery skills and technologies in the rendering and management of a comprehensive nursing service, based on research findings. After successful completion of the programme graduates are required to do one year's community service.

**BACHELOR OF RADIOGRAPHY IN DIAGNOSTIC**  
(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)  
BRad (Diagnostics) - NQF Level 8 (550 credits)  
Qualification code: BPRA20  
SAQA ID: 112055, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E135CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to availability of clinical student posts at the different co-operative clinical training facilities, accredited by the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) as well as capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL DIPLOMA AT NQF LEVEL 6:**

Applicants who completed a relevant national diploma (at NQF Level 6) and who graduated and proceeded to work in industry can apply. Applicants should follow an articulation process in which exemption will be granted for 50% of the credits of the completed (and conferred) national diploma. Detailed information on the process to follow is available at the relevant academic department.

- **APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelor's degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences and 4 for Life Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, candidates must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants will be invited for a TUT Potential Assessment Test (TUTPTA) and depending on the results will be invited for an interview. The APS will contribute 60%, the TUT Potential Assessment will contribute 20% and the interview will contribute 20% of the final score.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 15 June.

**Possible careers:** Radiographer, radiation control officer and medical and pharmaceutical representative.

## BACHELOR OF PHARMACY

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

BPharm - NQF Level 8 (480 credits)

Qualification code: BPPH01

SAQA ID: 90565, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E016CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree endorsement (four subjects with a minimum score of 4 in each) or equivalent recognised qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics, or Technical Mathematics 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences, 4 for Life Sciences and 4 for two other subjects (excluding Life Orientation).

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with a score of 24 to 31 will do the TUT potential assessment. Based on the results, some applicants will be invited for an interview with a departmental panel.

Applicants with a score of 32 or more will be given preference for admission subject to availability of space.

• **APPLICANTS WITH ANY RELEVANT QUALIFICATION AT NQF LEVEL 7:**

If an applicant obtained a relevant qualification at NQF Level 7 at another higher education institution, the academic department may use its own discretion to evaluate the applicant.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes offered in blocks as determined by the Department.

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Closing date for application:** 15 June.

**Possible careers:** Pharmacist.

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY

(Qualification type: Professional Bachelor's Degree)

BSc (Industrial Chemistry) - NQF Level 8 (480 credits)

Qualification code: BPIY20

SAQA ID: 111429, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E114CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a bachelors' degree endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 5 for Mathematics and 5 for Physical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, candidates must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be considered until the programme complement is full. All completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Minimum duration:** Four years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Industrial Chemists usually work in chemical plants and laboratories across a broad range of industries, from chemical manufacturing, mining, building materials and paints/coatings through to paper, petroleum, plastics and advanced materials manufacturing.

## DIPLOMA IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

Dip (Analytical Chemistry) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPAC19

SAQA ID: 100979, CHE NUMBER: H16/14303/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on



time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 21 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:**

- Applicants with a score of 27 and more will be considered for admission.
- Applicants with a score of 21 to 26 will be kept on a waiting list from which the applicants with the highest scores will be selected. Waiting lists will be cleared at the end of September.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% for Mathematics, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), 50% for Sciences, 50% in any two compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 21 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:**

- Applicants with a score of 27 and more will be considered for admission.
- Applicants with a score of 21 to 26 will be kept on a waiting list from which the applicants with the highest scores will be selected. Waiting lists will be cleared at the end of September.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Chemist, laboratory analyst, technologist. Opportunities for analytical chemistry graduates exist in laboratories, manufacturing and mining industries, research industries, forensic departments, and national science councils.

**DIPLOMA IN ANIMAL SCIENCES**

Dip (Animal Sciences) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPAA19

SAQA ID: 100974, CHE NUMBER: H16/14304/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Preference will be given to applicants with Agricultural Sciences, Life Sciences, and/or Physical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 19 (with Mathematics) or 20 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:**

- Applicants with a score of 23 and more will be considered for admission.
- Applicants with a score of 20 (19 with Mathematics) to 23 will be kept on a waiting list from which the applicants with the highest APS will be selected. Waiting lists will be cleared at the end of September and November.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 19 (with Mathematics) or 20 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.



**Closing date for application:** 31 July

**Possible careers:** Animal production manager, animal production representative, animal production technician, researcher farmer, feedlot manager, lecturer, agricultural journalist.

#### DIPLOMA IN BIOTECHNOLOGY

Dip (Biotechnology) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPBI19

SAQA ID: 100977, CHE NUMBER: H16/14268/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences and 3 for Life Sciences.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 21 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** Applicants with a score of 24 or more will be automatically accepted. Applicants with a score of 21 to 23 will be considered for admission, and will be invited to write an academic proficiency test. The APS will contribute 80% to the final admission score and the academic proficiency test will contribute 20%.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Biotechnologist or microbiologist, work in the industry or research labs, microbiology, waste management, beverage production, food production, research.

#### DIPLOMA IN CROP PRODUCTION

Dip (Crop Production) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPCC19

SAQA ID: 100980, CHE NUMBER: H16/14270/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Agricultural subjects. Preference will be given to applicants with Life Sciences and/or Physical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 19 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 20 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:**

- Applicants with a score of 23 and more will be considered for admission.

- Applicants with a score of 20 (19 with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) to 22 will be kept on a waiting list from which the applicants with the highest APS will be selected. Waiting lists will be cleared at the end of September and November.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 19 (with Mathematics) or 20 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Commercial crop producer, production manager, extension service worker.

#### DIPLOMA IN DENTAL TECHNOLOGY

Dip (Dental Technology) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPDT20

SAQA ID: 100989, CHE NUMBER: H16/14275/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy and 3 for Life Sciences or 3 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 19 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 20 (with Mathematical Literacy).

**Assessment procedures:** Selection is done in accordance with the South African Dental Technicians Council. Selection takes place in four steps. The weight of each step is given in brackets.

- Step 1: Academic performance (40%);
- Step 2: Potential assessment (20%);
- Step 3: Dexterity test (30%); and
- Step 4: Personal interview (10%).

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Dental technician, making and repairing bridges, crowns and dentures, work in dental labs.

#### DIPLOMA IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Dip (Environmental Sciences) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPEV19

SAQA ID: 100981, CHE NUMBER: H16/14271/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Recommended subject(s):** Geography and Life Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 21 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:**

- Applicants with a score of 24 and more will be considered for admission.
- Applicants with a score of 21 to 23 will be invited to do an academic proficiency test. The APS will contribute 80% to the final admission score and the academic proficiency test, will contribute 20%.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Appointed as an environmental officer or environmental technologist within numerous industries that deal with either managing negative changes on the biogeophysical environment or/and investigating existing impacts or potential impacts on the biogeophysical environment. Graduates may also be employed into a number of government departments or state bodies that deal with environmental impacts such as the Department of Environmental Affairs.

## DIPLOMA IN EQUINE SCIENCE

Dip (Equine Science) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPEQ19

SAQA ID: 100975, CHE NUMBER: H16/14306/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

### Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

### • APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Life Sciences and Physical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 19 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 20 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

### Assessment procedures(s):

- Applicants with a score of 23 and more will be considered for admission.  
- Applicants with a score of 20 (19 with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) to 23 will be kept on a waiting list from which the applicants with the highest APS will be selected. Waiting lists will be cleared at the end of September and November.

### • APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 19 (with Mathematics) or 20 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

### Assessment procedures(s):

- Applicants with a score of 23 and more will be considered for admission.
- Applicants with a score of 20 (19 with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) to 23 will be kept on a waiting list from which the applicants with the highest APS will be selected. Waiting lists will be cleared at the end of September and November.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Horse-stud manager, horse seller, riding-school owner, equine breeder.

## DIPLOMA IN FIRE TECHNOLOGY

Dip (Fire Technology) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPF119 - Contact / DPF121 - Distance Education

SAQA ID: 100988, CHE NUMBER: H16/14273/HEQSF (contact), H/H16/E094CAN (distance education)

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus and Distance Education.

**Please note that this programme is only offered to Fire Services working personnel.**

### Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:

### • APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification and 3 years' relevant work experience, HAZMAT Awareness, Fire Fighter I, HAZMAT Operational, and Fire Fighter II.

### • APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, (APS of 4) for English (home language or first additional language), 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other two compulsory vocational subjects and 3 years' relevant work experience, HAZMAT Awareness, Fire Fighter I, HAZMAT Operational, and Fire Fighter II.

### • APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE/NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate with languages as published in Report 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for

Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, 50% for Mathematics N3, 50% for Engineering Sciences N3 and any other two additional subjects and 3 years' relevant work experience, HAZMAT Awareness, Fire Fighter I, HAZMAT Operational, and Fire Fighter II.

**Selection criteria and assessment procedure(s):** No further assessment will be done. Applicants who meet the minimum requirements might be considered. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:**

- Arcadia Campus: block-mode classes.
- Distance education presented as online block-mode classes with limited contact classes per module per semester at Cape Town or Durban service points.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Fire fighter, fire prevention officer, fire safety officer, station officer, divisional officer, emergency services manager, officer in SANDF.

#### DIPLOMA IN FOOD TECHNOLOGY

Dip (Food Technology) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPFT19

SAQA ID: 100978, CHE NUMBER: H16/14269/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's

degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences and 3 for Life Sciences.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 21 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment Procedure:** Applicants with a score of 24 or more will be automatically accepted. Applicants with a score of 21 to 23 will be considered for admission, and will be invited to write an academic proficiency test. The APS will contribute 80% to the final admission score and the academic proficiency test will contribute 20%.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Food technologist, quality controller, researcher, developer of new products, opportunities in food processing, canning, meat or fish factories, food quality and hygiene.

#### DIPLOMA IN GEOLOGY

Dip (Geology) - NQF Level 6 (372 credits)

Qualification code: DPGE19

SAQA ID: 100982, CHE NUMBER: H16/14272/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Recommended subject(s):** Computer Applications Technology, Geography and/or Information Technology.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 21 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:**

- Applicants with a score of 24 and more will be considered for admission.
- Applicants with a score of 21 to 23 will be invited to do an academic proficiency test. The APS will contribute 80% to the final admission score and the academic proficiency test, will contribute 20%.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 50% for Mathematics, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), 50% for Sciences, and 50% for any other two compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 21 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:**

- Applicants with a score of 24 and more will be considered for admission.
- Applicants with a score of 21 to 23 will be invited to do an academic proficiency test. The APS will contribute 80% to the final admission score and the academic proficiency test, will contribute 20%.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 27 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Engineering geologist, geological technician or technologist, hydro-geological consultant, mining companies, Department of Minerals and Energy, Department of Water Affairs and Forestry.

#### DIPLOMA IN HORTICULTURE

Dip (Horticulture) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPH020

SAQA ID: 100983, CHE NUMBER: H16/14298/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy, and 3 for Life Sciences or 3 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 26 (with Mathematical Literacy).

**Assessment Procedure:** Applicants with the minimum APS will be considered for admission until the programme complement is full.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Horticulturists, maintenance managers, site managers or as grounds superintendents, researchers (developing new cultivars or solving problems) and in the academic world of teaching, learning and education.

#### DIPLOMA IN INDUSTRIAL PHYSICS

Dip (Industrial Physics) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: D3IP13

SAQA ID: 88122, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E015CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 21 (excluding Life Orientation)..

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be considered for admission. Applicants with a score of 21 to 23 will be invited

to write an academic proficiency test. The APS will contribute 80% to the final admission score and the academic proficiency test 20%.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:**

**Photonics** - work as optical instrument technicians, lens-coating technicians, laser technicians, vacuum technicians, metrologists (optical), non-destructive testing technicians.

**Nuclear Technologist** - work as general nuclear technicians, radiation protection technicians, waste management technicians, radiation risk technicians, radioactive contamination risk technicians, vacuum technicians, non-destructive testing technicians and metrologists.

#### DIPLOMA IN KINESIOLOGY AND COACHING SCIENCE

Dip (Kinesiology and Coaching Science) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPKS20

SAQA ID: 103089, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E078CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy, and 3 for Life Sciences.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with the minimum APS will be considered for admission until the programme complement is full.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Sports scientists, sports coaches, sports managers, and sports researchers. Qualified students will function at such a level to cater for the needs of an apparently healthy population as well as fitness training for special populations such as children, the youth and older adults. This qualification also offers a physical activity foundation based on scientific knowledge to facilitate health and sport in order to support health workers, as well as enhancing the level of professionalism within the national sport, health and fitness industry.

#### DIPLOMA IN LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY

Dip (Landscape Technology) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPLT20

SAQA ID: 100984, CHE NUMBER: H16/14301/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy, and 3 for Life Sciences or 3 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Recommended subject(s):** None.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 25 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 26 (with Mathematical Literacy).

**Assessment Procedure:** Applicants with the minimum APS will be considered for admission until the programme complement is full.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Landscape consultants, landscape designers or landscape contractors, site managers, maintenance managers, nursery managers, researchers (developing new cultivars or solving problems) as well as in the academic world of teaching, learning and education.



## DIPLOMA IN NATURE CONSERVATION

Dip (Nature Conservation) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPNC20

SAQA ID: 112485, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E128CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Agricultural Sciences, Geography, Life Sciences, Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 50% Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy).

**Assessment Procedure:** Applicants with the minimum APS will be considered for admission until the programme complement is full.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Conservation manager, conservation researcher, environmental educationist, eco-destination planners, guides, nature conservator, hunting operator.

## DIPLOMA IN SOMATIC THERAPY

Dip (Somatic Therapy) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPST19

SAQA ID: 100987, CHE NUMBER: H16/14297/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy and 4 for Life Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 22 (with Mathematics) or 23 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

**Assessment Procedure:**

- Applicants with a score of 22 to 23 will be required to write a TUT Potential Assessment Test (TUTPA) and will be interviewed by a departmental panel.

- Applicants with an APS of 24 and more will be considered for admission without an academic proficiency test, but will be interviewed by a departmental selection panel.

The APS will contribute 50% to the final admission score and the interview will contribute 50%.

A minimum score of 5/10 will be required of the candidate to be successful in the interview and students with the highest scores might be selected. Please note that meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee admission.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Health and skin care professional as a somatologist, aromatherapist, reflexiologist, stress-relief and relaxation therapist at health spa or stress clinic, representative of cosmetic firm or own business.



**DIPLOMA IN WATER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY**

Dip (Water Science and Technology) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPWS19

SAQA ID: 101429, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E049CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 4 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics and 4 for Physical Sciences or Technical Mathematics.

**Recommended subject(s):** Life Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 21 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with an Admission Point Score (APS) of 21 and more will be considered for admission.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

- A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a diploma or bachelor's degree endorsement, with at least a 50% (APS of 4) for English (home language or first additional language), Mathematics and Science, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), 50% for any other two compulsory vocational subjects; or
- A Further Education and Training Certificate: Water and Wastewater Treatment Process Control Supervision at NQF Level 4.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 21 (excluding Life Orientation).

Applicants with a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4):

- A National N3 Certificate: with at least 50% for English, 50% for Mathematics N3, Engineering Science N3, and any two additional N3 subjects; or
- A Further Education and Training Certificate: Water and Wastewater Treat-

ment Process Control Supervision at NQF Level 4.

• **APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF) OFFERED BY UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The applicant will be considered for admission to the programme, if any of the following qualifications has been completed:

- Higher Certificate in Water Treatment (NQF Level 5 - 120 credits). Exemption will be granted from equivalent modules: Computer Literacy, Communication for Academic Purpose, Life Skills, Academic Literacy, Water Technology I, Water Treatment I and Wastewater Treatment I.
- Advanced Certificate in Water Treatment (NQF Level 6 - 120 credits). Exemption will be granted from equivalent modules: Water Microbiology I, Water Treatment II, Wastewater Treatment II, Water Analysis I, Water Chemistry I, and Water Plant Management I.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Water care technician, water care technologist and process controller.

**DIPLOMA IN WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT**

Dip (Wildlife Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

Qualification code: DPWI20

SAQA ID: 115551, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E130CAN

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):** Agricultural Sciences, Geography, Life Sciences, Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (home language or first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or 50% Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 25 (with Mathematical Literacy).

**Assessment procedure(s):** Applicants with the minimum APS will be considered for admission until the programme complement is full.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Minimum duration:** Three years.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Game-farm or ranch manager, wildlife adviser, professional hunter, disease control, habitat management, game population dynamics, game capture and translocation.

#### HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN DENTAL ASSISTING

Qualification code: HCDA01

SAQA ID: 97176, CHE NUMBER: H16/2519/HEQSF

**Campus where offered:** Pretoria Campus.

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published due dates will be ranked. After consideration of the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan, only the top ranking applicants will be selected. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a higher certificate endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), and 3 for Mathematics (or 4 for Mathematical Literacy), and 3 for any other additional

subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 18 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

- Applicants with a minimum of one years' relevant working experience as a Dental Assistant, with an Admission Point Score (APS) of 18 will also be considered.

- Applicants with a minimum of one years' relevant working experience as a Dental Assistant, with an Admission Point Score (APS) lower than 18 may also be admitted through Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** One year full-time (day classes) or two years block-mode classes - only applicable to students already employed at a dental practice.

**Minimum duration:** One year.

**Closing date for application:** 31 July.

**Possible careers:** Assisting in a dental practice, assisting a dentist, infection control, stock control and accounts.

#### HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN RESOURCE AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

HCert (Resource and Waste Management) - NQF Level 5 (120 credits)

Qualification code: HCRW22

SAQA ID: 118277, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E210CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a higher certificate endorsement, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language), and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics, or 6 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 18 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 21 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

- **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a higher certificate endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English and 50% Mathematics or 70% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any two

vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 18 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 21 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, 50% for Mathematics N3, and any two additional N3 subjects; or any equivalent qualification at NQF Level 4.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N4 CERTIFICATE IN AN ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: N4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N4 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Nated 191: N4 issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English N3, and with at least an average of 50% for the qualification.

**Selection criteria:** Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be invited to write an academic proficiency test and students will be selected according to the results obtained in this test. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day classes.

**Minimum duration:** A minimum of one or two years (depending on the programme offering).

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

## HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN WATER TREATMENT

HCert (Water Treatment) - NQF Level 5 (120 credits)

Qualification code: HCWT19

SAQA ID: 101588, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E047CAN

**Campus where offered:** Arcadia Campus.

**Admission requirement(s) and Selection criteria:**

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be in place to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Senior Certificate with a higher certificate endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics (or 6 for Mathematical Literacy) and 3 for Physical Sciences or Technical Sciences.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 18 (with Mathematics or Technical Mathematics) or 21 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

**Assessment procedures:** Applicants with a score of 18 and more will be considered for admission.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a higher certificate endorsement, issued by the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English and 40% Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 50% for Sciences, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation) and 50% for any two vocational subjects.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 18 (with Mathematics) or 21 (with Mathematical Literacy). Life Orientation is excluded from the APS calculation.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: N3 (NQF LEVEL 4):**

**Admission requirement(s):**

- National Senior Certificate or a National N Certificate as published in Nated 191: N3 (NQF Level 4) issued by both the Department of Higher Education

(DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English, 50% for Mathematics N3, Engineering Science N3, and any two additional N3 subjects; or

- A Further Education and Training Certificate: Water and Wastewater Treatment Process Control Supervision at NQF Level 4.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A N4 CERTIFICATE IN AN ENGINEERING FIELD AS PUBLISHED IN NATED 191: N4:**

**Admission requirement(s):** An N4 Certificate in a related Engineering field as published in Nated 191: N4 issued by both the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) and the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (Umalusi), with at least 50% for English N3, and with at least an average of 50% for the qualification.

**Selection criteria:** To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24.

**Intake for the qualification:** January only.

**Presentation:** Day and block-mode classes (block-mode classes are only offered to students who are employed).

**Minimum duration:** One year.

**Closing date for application:** 30 September.

**Possible careers:** Water care technician, water care technologist and process controller.

## TUT CONTACT DETAILS

### Website:

[www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za)

### CONTACT CENTRE

Tel: 012 382 5533 or 086 110 2421  
E-mail: [general@tut.ac.za](mailto:general@tut.ac.za)  
SMS: For TUT information, sms the word TUT, your name, study programme, address and e-mail to 30655

### ADMISSION ENQUIRIES

Tel: 012 382 2831/4891/5750/5780  
E-mail: [admission@tut.ac.za](mailto:admission@tut.ac.za)

### FINANCIAL AID

#### Arcadia Campus

Tel: 012 382 6295 [finaidpta@tut.ac.za](mailto:finaidpta@tut.ac.za)

#### eMalahleni Campus

Tel: 013 653 3121 [finaidena@tut.ac.za](mailto:finaidena@tut.ac.za)

#### Ga-Rankuwa Campus

Tel: 012 382 0616 [finaidgar@tut.ac.za](mailto:finaidgar@tut.ac.za)

#### Mbombela Campus

Tel: 013 745 3561 [finaidmbom@tut.ac.za](mailto:finaidmbom@tut.ac.za)

#### Polokwane Campus

Tel: 015 287 0776 [finaidpol@tut.ac.za](mailto:finaidpol@tut.ac.za)

#### Pretoria Campus

Tel: 012 382 4465 [finaidpta@tut.ac.za](mailto:finaidpta@tut.ac.za)

#### Soshanguve Campus

Tel: 012 382 9082 [finaidsosh@tut.ac.za](mailto:finaidsosh@tut.ac.za)

### The Registrar

Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001  
Tel. 012 382 5911  
Staatsartillerie Road  
PRETORIA WEST  
GPS: (25°43'53.55"S 28°09'40.38"E)

### ARCADIA CAMPUS

Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001  
Tel. 012 382 5911

### ARTS CAMPUS

Private Bag X680

175 Nelson Mandela Drive  
PRETORIA  
GPS: (25° 44'41.83"S 28° 12'0.19"E)

24 Du Toit Street

PRETORIA 0001  
Tel. 012 382 5911

PRETORIA  
GPS: (25°44'26.16"S 28°11'45.99"E)

### EMALAHLENI CAMPUS

The Campus Director  
PO Box 3211  
EMALAHLENI 1035  
Tel. 013 653 3100

19 OR Tambo Avenue  
EMALAHLENI  
GPS: (25°52'44.40"S 29°14'09.89"E)

### GA-RANKUWA CAMPUS

Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001  
Tel. 012 382 0500

2827, Zone 2, Botsi Street  
GA-RANKUWA  
GPS: (25°37'05.92"S 28°00'08.31"E)

### PRETORIA CAMPUS

Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001  
Tel. 012 382 5911

Staatsartillerie Road  
PRETORIA WEST  
GPS: (25°43'53.55"S 28°09'40.38"E)

### SOSHANGUVE CAMPUS

Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001  
Tel. 012 382 9000

2 Aubrey Matlala Road, Block K  
SOSHANGUVE  
GPS: (25°32'26.88"S 28°05'46.16"E)

### MBOMBELA CAMPUS

The Campus Director  
Private Bag X11312  
MBOMBELA 1200  
Tel. 013 745 3500/3603

Madiba Drive  
MBOMBELA  
GPS: (25°30'01.11"S 30°57'17.03"E)

### POLOKWANE CAMPUS

The Campus Director  
Private Bag X9496  
POLOKWANE 0700  
Tel. 015 287 0700

cor. Market and Excelsior Streets  
POLOKWANE  
GPS: (23° 54'50.81"S 29° 26'58.94"E)

Contact number:

**012 382 5533/086 110 2421**



**086 110 2421**

[www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za)

**SMS: 30655**

For TUT information, sms the word  
TUT, your name, programme, address and e-mail to 30655

Compiled by the Information Services Department  
Tshwane University of Technology  
© 2022

Tel. 0861 102 422  
Tel. (012) 382-5911  
[www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za)

The Registrar, Private Bag X680, Pretoria 0001